



SECURED DEBT

Date: 6th February 2023

SERIES- 22

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM

FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED
Corporate Identity Number: U65922TN2010PLC076972

The Company was originally incorporated on 12th August, 2010 at Chennai. The Company obtained certificate of commencement of business on 30th November, 2010. The Company obtained Certificate of Registration from the National Housing Bank on 14th July 2015 and started its operations from December 2015.

Registered Office: Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No-307, New No-165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu

Corporate Office: 10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Telephone Number: +91 22 4163 5800

PAN: AABCF6064H

Registration/Identification Number issued by NHB: 07.0122.15

Website: www.grihashakti.com

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Promoters	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari Phone No: (022) 4163 5875 Email: Secretarial@fullertonindia.com	Fullerton India Credit Company Limited Phone No: (022) 6749 1234, 41635800 Email: Secretarial@fullertonindia.com	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary Phone No: (022) 4163 5851 Email: Ashish.Chaudhary@grihashakti.com

Date: 6th February 2023

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF 5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS. (THE "ISSUE").

ISSUE SCHEDULE

ISSUE OPENING DATE: 8 th February 2023	ISSUE CLOSING DATE: 8 th February 2023	DATE OF EARLIEST CLOSING OF THE ISSUE, IF ANY: NA
---	---	---

The Issuer reserves the right to change the issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice. The Issue shall be open for subscription during the banking hours on each day during the period covered by the Issue Schedule.






CREDIT RATING

The Debentures are rated 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited vide letter dated 31st January 2023. The press release is annexed in Placement Memorandum as Annexure V dated 8th March 2022. All the other ratings availed for the private placement are annexed under Annexure V with respective rating rationales.

LISTING

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on Negotiated Trade Reporting Platform of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. ("NSE"). The issuer has shall obtained an 'in-principle' approval from the NSE for the listing.

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	DEBENTURE TRUSTEE	CREDIT RATING
 <p>Link Intime India Pvt. Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Vikhroli (West) Mumbai – 400 083 Contact Person: Shravani Suvre Tel No: +91-22-49186101 Email: shravani.suvre@linkintime.co.in www.linkintime.co.in</p>	 <p>Catalyst Trusteeship Limited GDA House, First Floor, Plot No. 85, S. No. 94 & 95, Bhusari Colony (Right), Paud Road, Pune - 411 038 Contact Person – Umesh Salvi Tel No: +91-20-2528 0081 Ext: 210 Email: dt@ctltrustee.com www.catalysttrustee.com</p>	 <p>CRISIL An S&P Global Company CRISIL Ratings Limited Address: Crisil House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai – 400076 Contact Person: Kalpana Hate Tel No: +91-22-3342 8271 [D] Fax No: NA Email: kalpana.hate@ext-crisil.com www.crisilratings.com</p>

ELIGIBLE INVESTORS

Mutual Funds, Banks, Financial Institutions, Non-Banking Finance Companies, Corporates, Provident Funds and Pension Funds, Insurance Companies, FPIs, Qualified Foreign Investors, Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals and any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures. However, the list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.

KEY ISSUE DETAILS

Coupon rate: As per term sheet	Coupon payment frequency: Payable semi-annually and at maturity	Redemption Date: 9 th February 2026
Redemption amount: At Par	Nature and issue size: Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate non-convertible debentures issued at par to the Face value	Base issue and green shoe option, if any: INR 50 Crores plus green shoe option to retain upto INR 200 Crores

Details about underwriting of the issue, if applicable, including the amount undertaken to be underwritten by the underwriters:
 Nil

This present issue would be under the electronic book mechanism for issue of debt securities on private placement basis as per the SEBI Electronic Book Mechanism Guidelines issued by SEBI under SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. The Issuer intends to use NSE's Electronic Bidding Platform ("NSE – EBP") for this issue.



The securities proposed to be issued does not form a part of non-equity regulatory capital of the Issuer as mentioned under Chapter V of SEBI NCS Regulations.

GENERAL RISKS

Investment in debt and debt related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the debt instruments, unless they can afford to take the risks attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking an investment decision, the investors must rely on their own examination of the Company and the Issue including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under Section Risks In Relation to the NCDs of this Placement Memorandum. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the non-convertible securities or investor's decision to purchase such securities. The Debentures have not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Placement Memorandum contains all information with regard to the Issue and the Issuer which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Placement Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly stated and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this Placement Memorandum as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading.

UNDERTAKINGS BY THE ISSUER

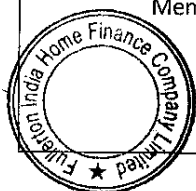
Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the any regulatory authority in India, including the SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given under the section 'General Risks'.

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for, and confirms that this Placement Memorandum contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the issue, that the information contained in this Placement Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

The Issuer has no side letter for this issuance with any debt securities holder except the one(s) disclosed in this Placement Memorandum. Any covenants later added shall be disclosed on the stock exchange website where the debt is listed.

DISCLAIMER

This Placement Memorandum is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus. The issue of Debentures is being made strictly on a private placement basis. This Placement Memorandum is not intended to be circulated to public. Multiple copies hereof given to the same entity shall be deemed to be given to the same person and shall be treated as such. It does not constitute and shall not be deemed to constitute an offer or an invitation to subscribe to the Debentures to the public in general. This Placement Memorandum should not be construed to be a prospectus or a statement in lieu of prospectus under the Companies Act, 2013. This Placement Memorandum has been prepared in conformity with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time and RBI Directions with respect to issuance from time to time. This Placement Memorandum has been prepared to provide general information about the Issuer to potential investors to whom it is addressed and who are willing and eligible to subscribe to the Debentures. This Placement Memorandum does not purport to contain all the information that any potential investor may require. Neither this



Placement Memorandum nor any other information supplied in connection with the Debentures is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and any recipient of this Placement Memorandum should not consider such receipt a recommendation to purchase any Debentures. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Debentures should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Issuer, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Issuer. Potential investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debentures and should possess the appropriate resources to analyze such investment and the suitability of such investment to such investors particular circumstances. The Issuer confirms that, as of the date hereof, this Placement Memorandum (including the documents incorporated by reference herein, if any) contains all information that is material in the context of the Issue and sale of the Debentures, is accurate in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this Placement Memorandum or in any material made available by the Issuer to any potential investor pursuant hereto and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer.

This Placement Memorandum and the contents hereof are restricted for only the intended recipient(s) who have been addressed directly and specifically through a communication by the Company and only such recipients are eligible to apply for the Debentures. All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue. The contents of this Placement Memorandum are intended to be used only by those investors to whom it is distributed. It is not intended for distribution to any other person and should not be reproduced by the recipient.

No invitation is being made to any persons other than those, to whom application forms along with this Placement Memorandum has been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer. Any application by any person to whom the application form has not been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be rejected without assigning any reason. The person who is in receipt of this Placement Memorandum shall maintain utmost confidentiality regarding the contents of this Placement Memorandum and shall not reproduce or distribute in whole or part or make any announcement in public or to a third party regarding the contents without the consent of the Issuer.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF STOCK EXCHANGES

As required, a copy of this Placement Memorandum has been filed with the NSE in terms of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. It is to be distinctly understood that submission of this Placement Memorandum to the NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that this Placement Memorandum has been reviewed, cleared or approved by the NSE; nor does the NSE in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Placement Memorandum, nor does the NSE warrant that the Debentures will be listed or will continue to be listed on the NSE; nor does the NSE take any responsibility for the soundness of the financial and other conditions of the Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of the Issuer.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

As per the provisions of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 (as amended from time to time), it is not stipulated that a copy of this Placement Memorandum has to be filed with or submitted to the SEBI for its review/ approval. It is to be distinctly understood that this Placement Memorandum should not in any way be deemed or construed to have been approved or vetted by SEBI and that this Issue is not recommended or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any proposal for which the Debentures issue thereof is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Placement Memorandum.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION



This Issue is proposed to be made in India to investors as specified in this Placement Memorandum, who shall be specifically approached by the Issuer. This Placement Memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to the Debentures herein, in any other jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE NHB

The Company is having a valid Certificate of Registration dated 14th July 2015 issued by the NHB under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987. However, the NHB does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinion expressed by the Company and for repayment of deposits/ discharge of liabilities by the Company.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF RATING AGENCIES

Ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. The Rating Agency has based its ratings on information obtained from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. The Rating Agency does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose facilities/ instruments are rated by the Rating Agency have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of facilities/ instruments.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE ARRANGER (As Applicable)

The only role of the Arranger with respect to the Debentures is confined to arranging placement of the Debentures on the basis of this Placement Memorandum as prepared by the Issuer. Without limiting the foregoing, the Arranger is not acting, and has not been engaged to act, as an underwriter, merchant banker or other intermediary with respect to the Debentures. The Issuer is solely responsible for the truth, accuracy and completeness of all the information provided in this Placement Memorandum. Neither is the Arranger responsible for preparing, clearing, approving, scrutinizing or vetting this Placement Memorandum, nor is the Arranger responsible for doing any due-diligence for verification of the truth, correctness or completeness of the contents of this Placement Memorandum. The Arranger shall be entitled to rely on the truth, correctness and completeness of this Placement Memorandum. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid use of this Placement Memorandum by the Arranger should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the Placement Memorandum has been prepared, cleared, approved, scrutinized or vetted by the Arranger. Nor should the contents of this Placement Memorandum in any manner be deemed to have been warranted, certified or endorsed by the Arranger as to the truth, correctness or completeness thereof. Each recipient must satisfy itself as to the accuracy, reliability, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the Placement Memorandum.

The Arranger has not conducted any due diligence review on behalf or for the benefit of the Debenture Trustee or any of the Debenture Holders. Each of the Debenture Holders should conduct such due diligence on the Issuer and the Debentures as it deems appropriate and make its own independent assessment thereof.

Distribution of this Placement Memorandum does not constitute a representation or warranty, express or implied by the Arranger that the information and opinions herein will be updated at any time after the date of this Placement Memorandum. The Arranger does not undertake to notify any recipient of any information coming to the attention of the Arranger after the date of this Placement Memorandum. No responsibility or liability or duty of care is or will be accepted by the Arranger for updating or supplementing this Placement Memorandum nor for providing access to any additional information as further information becomes available.

Neither the Arranger nor any of their respective directors, employees, officers or agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on any statement in or omission from this Placement Memorandum or in any other information or communications made in connection with the Debentures.

The Arranger is acting for the Company in relation to the Issue of the Debentures and not on behalf of the recipients of this Placement Memorandum. The receipt of this Placement Memorandum by any recipient is not to be constituted as the giving of investment advice by the Arranger to that recipient, nor to constitute such a recipient



a customer of the Arranger. The Arranger is not responsible to any other person for providing the protection afforded to the customers of the Arranger nor for providing advice in relation to the Debentures.

Each recipient of this Placement Memorandum acknowledges that:

- (a) each recipient has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by the recipient to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information contained herein; and
- (b) such recipient has not relied on the Arranger in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE COMPANY

The Company will not create or build any sinking fund for pooling of any accrued interest or other proceeds of that nature for this issue and investor is required to conduct its own due diligence and appraisal before investing. The Company will not be responsible in any manner, whatsoever for the investment decision made by an investor. Please read the "Disclaimer" clause and other terms of this Placement Memorandum so as to enable the investor to take a reasoned decision.

Each person receiving this Placement Memorandum acknowledges that:

Such person has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by it to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information herein; and such person has not relied on any intermediary that may be associated with issuance of Debentures in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision. The Issuer does not undertake to update the information in this Placement Memorandum to reflect subsequent events after the date of the Placement Memorandum and thus it should not be relied upon with respect to such subsequent events without first confirming its accuracy with the Issuer. Neither the delivery of this Placement Memorandum nor any sale of Debentures made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation or create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof. This Placement Memorandum does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the Debentures or the distribution of this Placement Memorandum in any jurisdiction where such action is required. The distribution of this Placement Memorandum and the offering and sale of the Debentures may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this comes are required to inform them about and to observe any such restrictions. The Placement Memorandum is made available to investors in the Issue on the strict understanding that the contents hereof are strictly confidential.

WILFUL DEFAULTER

Neither the Company nor any of its directors or promoters have been categorized as a 'Wilful Defaulter' by any bank or financial institution as per the relevant guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India.



Serial No: 22

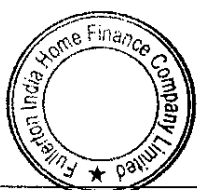
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the following terms shall have the meanings given below in this Placement Memorandum.

Term	Description
"Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited" or the "Company" or the "Issuer"	Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No. 307, New No. 165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu
Articles of Association	The articles of association of the Company, as amended from time to time
Board of Directors/ Board	The board of directors of the Company or a committee constituted thereof
Memorandum of Association	The memorandum of association of the Company, as amended from time to time

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Affiliate(s)	With respect to any person, any other person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by, or under direct, indirect or common Control with, such person. For the purposes of this definition of "Affiliate", "Control", "Controlled" or "Controlling" shall mean, with respect to any person, any circumstance in which such person is controlled by any person by virtue of the latter person controlling the composition of the board of directors or managers or owning or controlling percentage of the voting securities or interests of such person or otherwise
AGM	Annual General Meeting
Application Form	The form in which an investor can apply for subscription to the Debentures
Business Day	(i) in relation to announcement of bid or issue period, a day, other than, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; (ii) in relation to time period between the Issue closing date and the listing of the Debentures on the Exchange, a day on which NSE is open for trading, other than Saturdays, Sundays and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI; and (iii) in all other cases, a day on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for general business in Mumbai.
Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Holder(s)	Initially the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being the holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture Holder(s), each who fulfills the following requirements:- (i) Persons who are registered as such as beneficial owner(s) of the Debentures; and (ii) Persons who are registered as holder(s) of the Debentures in the register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include the registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Issuer and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between Sub-clauses (i) and (ii) above, Sub-clause (i) shall prevail.

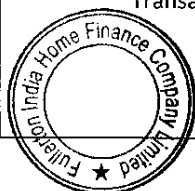


Term	Description
The Act	Companies Act, 1956 as amended and to the extent not repealed and Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time.
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
Date of Allotment	Refer Term Sheet
Debentures	5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.
Debenture Trust Deed	Debenture Trust Deed to be entered between the Company and the Debenture Trustee
Deed(s) of Hypothecation	Each deed of hypothecation to be entered between the Company and the Trustee for the creation of Security Interest over the Movable Property, and, if required, over the Fixed Deposits, and "Deeds of Hypothecation" refers to all of them.
Deemed Date of Allotment	The date at which allotment will be done as specified in Term Sheet
Depository(ies)	A depository registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time, in this case being NSDL and CDSL.
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time
DP-ID	Depository Participant Identification Number
EBP	NSE electronic bidding platform for issuance of debt securities on private placement basis
EGM	Extra Ordinary General Meeting
FICCL	FICCL shall mean Fullerton India Credit Company Limited which currently holds 100% of shareholding in FIHFCL.
FIHFCL	FIHFCL shall mean Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited.
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019, as registered with SEBI.
LODR	SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as may be amended from time to time.
HFC	Housing Finance Company
Majority Debenture Holders	The Debenture Holders representing not less than three-fourths in value of the nominal outstanding amount of the Debentures and 60% by number at the ISIN level.
Movable Property	All amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows and receivables and proceeds arising from/in connection with loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from loan assets over which security has been released by the Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and



Term	Description
	(ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB.
NHB	National Housing Bank
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
PAN	Permanent Account Number
Person	means any natural person, corporation, company, partnership, firm, voluntary association, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organisation, Authority or any other entity whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.
Placement Memorandum	This Placement Memorandum/ Placement Memorandum/ Placement Memorandum/ Private Placement Offer Letter through which the Debentures are offered on private placement basis
Rating Agency	Rating Agency being CRISIL Ratings Limited or as specified in the Term Sheet.
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Master Directions	Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021
Record Date	In relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Issuer in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date
Register of Debenture Holders	The register maintained by the Company in accordance with Section 88 of the Companies Act 2013 containing the name of Debenture holders entitled to receive coupon/ redemption amount in respect of the Debentures on the Record Date, which shall be maintained at the Corporate Office.
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended from time to time
SEBI NCS Regulations	SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time read with the SEBI Operational Circular.
SEBI Operational Circular	The 'Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities, Securities Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Papers' dated 10 August 2021, issued by SEBI as amended, updated and replaced from time to time.
Transaction Document	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Debenture Trust Deed2. Debenture Trustee Agreement;3. the Security Documents,4. Deed(s) of Hypothecation;5. any other fee letter which may be executed with an investor.6. This Placement Memorandum7. Any other document that may be mutually designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company

This Placement Memorandum shall be read in conjunction with the Debenture Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents and it is agreed between the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer that in case of any



inconsistency or conflict between this Placement Memorandum and the Debenture Trust Deed, the provisions of each document should be harmoniously interpreted and only to the extent of inconsistency the Placement Memorandum shall prevail over Debenture Trust Deed.

DEBENTURE ISSUE

5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

GENERAL RISK

For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issue of the Debentures as per the information provided in this Placement Memorandum as required under the SEBI NCS Regulations and Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021 for issuance of Debenture as amended from time to time.

Potential investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debentures and should possess the appropriate resources to analyse such investment and the suitability of such investment to such investor's particular circumstances. It is the responsibility of potential investors to also ensure that they will sell these Debentures in strict accordance with this Placement Memorandum and other applicable laws.

CREDIT RATING

As on the date of this Placement Memorandum and the Date of Allotment:

The Debentures are rated 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited vide their letter dated 31st January 2023.

The rating letter(s) are attached as Annexure V.

The detailed press release of the Credit Rating Agencies along with rating rationale(s) adopted are attached as Annexure V.

The company hereby declares that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing.

The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decision. The rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. The ratings obtained are subject to revision at any point of time in the future. The rating agency has the right to suspend, withdraw the rating at any time on the basis of new information etc.

LISTING

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on Negotiated Trade Reporting Platform of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. ("NSE"). The issuer shall obtain an 'in-principle' approval from the NSE for the listing vide its in-principle letter which is annexed as Annexure XIII.

This Placement Memorandum for issue of Debentures on a private placement basis pursuant to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 is intended for private use and circulation and should not be construed to be a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of prospectus and does not constitute an offer to the public



generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures issued or to be issued by the Issuer under any law for the time being in force.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

Particulars	Date
Issue Opening Date	8 th February 2023
Issue Closing Date	8 th February 2023
Pay In Date	9 th February 2023
Deemed Date of Allotment	9 th February 2023

Settlement cycle: T+1 day

DUE DILIGENCE BY THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

The Debenture Trustee shall also submit the due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Schedule IV of the SEBI NCS Regulations as amended from time to time, and a due diligence certificate as per the prescribed format, currently as annexed in Annexure VII shall be annexed to each placement memorandum prepared in relation to secured Debentures issued after such date.

DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS UNDER FORM PAS – 4 PRESCRIBED UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The table below sets out the disclosure requirements as provided in PAS-4 and the relevant pages in this Placement Memorandum where these disclosures, to the extent applicable, have been provided.

Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
1	GENERAL INFORMATION	
a.	Name, address, website and other contact details of the company indicating both registered office and corporate office.	Issuer information
b.	Date of incorporation of the company.	II
c.	Business carried on by the company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any.	II
d.	Brief particulars of the management of the company.	XIV
e.	Names, addresses, DIN and occupations of the directors	XI
f.	Management's perception of risk factor	III
g.	Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of:	None
i)	Statutory dues;	None
ii)	Debentures and interest thereon;	None
iii)	Deposits and interest thereon; and	None
iv)	Loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.	None
h.	Names, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal/ compliance officer of the company, if any, for the private placement offer process.	Issuer information
	Any default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder.	None
2	PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER	
a.	Financial position of the Company for last 3 years.	Annexure II
b.	Date of passing of board resolution.	Annexure IV
c.	Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities.	Annexure IV



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
d.	Kinds of securities offered (i.e., whether share or debenture) and class of security, the total number of shares or other securities to be issued.	Term Sheet
e.	Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, along with justification of the price.	Term Sheet
f.	Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered	N.A.
g.	Amount which the company intends to raise by way of securities.	Term Sheet
h.	Terms of raising of securities:	Term Sheet
(i)	Duration, if applicable;	Term Sheet
(ii)	Rate of dividend;	N.A.
(iii)	Rate of interest;	Term Sheet
(iv)	Mode of payment; and	XXX
(v)	Mode of repayment.	XXXI
i.	Proposed time schedule for which the private placement offer cum Application letter is valid.	Term Sheet
j.	Purposes and objects of the offer.	Term Sheet
k.	Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects.	N.A.
l.	Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable.	N.A.
m.	The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.	XXV (Point no. 9)
n.	Mode of payment for subscription: Demand Draft Other Banking Channels	XXX & XXXI
3	DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC	
a.	Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons.	XXV (Point no. 4)
b.	Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the issue of private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed.	XXV (Point no. 17)
c.	Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years).	LIV
d.	Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided.	L
e.	Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or	LI



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
	qualifications or adverse remark.	
f.	Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding, the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries. Also, if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries.	LII
g.	Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company	LIII
4	FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY	
a.	The capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form:	IV
(i)(a)	The authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value);	IV-A
(b)	Size of the present offer; and	IV-A
(c)	Paid up capital:	IV-A
(A)	After the offer; and	IV-A
(B)	After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable);	IV-A
(d)	Share premium account (before and after the offer).	IV-A
(ii)	The details of the existing share capital of the issuer company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration.	IV-A
	Provided that the issuer company shall also disclose the number and price at which each of the allotments were made in the last one year preceding the date of the private placement offer cum application letter separately indicating the allotments made for considerations other than cash and the details of the consideration in each case.	V
b.	Profits of the company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application.	Annexure II
c.	Dividends declared by the company in respect of the said three financial years, interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid).	LVIII
d.	A summary of the financial position of the company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of circulation of private placement offer cum application letter.	Annexure II
e.	Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter.	Annexure II
f.	Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the company.	LVI
5	A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS THAT	



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
a.	The company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.	Director's Declaration – LIX
b.	The compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government.	Director's Declaration – LIX
c.	The monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Private placement Offer cum Application letter.	Director's Declaration – LIX

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM FOR ISSUE OF DEBENTURES ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS PURSUANT TO SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME AND SECTION 42 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 14(3) OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014.

ISSUER INFORMATION

Name, Address, website, if any, and other contact details of the company indicating both registered office and corporate office:

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited. (Hereinafter referred to as "the Issuer" or "the Company" or "Fullerton India" or "FIHFL")

Registered Office:

Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No. 307, New No. 165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu

Corporate Office:

10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800 Website: www.grihashakti.com

Our Powai office (address given below) would continue to be an Annex to the Corporate Office

Supreme Business Park, Floor 6, B Wing, Supreme IT Park, Supreme City, Powai, Mumbai 400 076, Maharashtra. Tel. No. 022 – 6749 1234 Fax: 022 – 6710 3309.

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer:

Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari

10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel. No. 022 – 4163 5875

Chief Financial Officer:

Mr. Ashish Chaudhary

10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800

Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director

Mr. Deepak Patkar

10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800

Statutory Auditor:



M. P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants
(Firm Registration No.: 101851W)
Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001
Contact Person:- Mr. Harnish Shah
Email ID :- harnish.shah@mpchitale.com
Phone No. 9869900310
Website: Not Applicable
Logo: Not Applicable

Trustee:

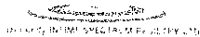


Catalyst Trusteeship Limited

GDA House, First Floor, Plot No. 85, S. 94 & 95,
Bhusari Colony (Right), Paud Road
Pune – 411 038
Contact Person - Umesh Salvi
Tel No: +91 (020) 2528 0081 Ext: 210
Email: dt@ctltrustee.com
Website :www.catalysttrustee.com

Registrar to the Issuer:

LINK INTIME
INDIA PVT LTD



Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg,
Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083
Contact Person: Shravani Suvre
Tel No: +91 22 49186101
Email: shravani.suvre@linkintime.co.in
Website: www.linkintime.co.in

Rating Agency:

CRISIL

An S&P Global Company

CRISIL Ratings Limited:

CRISIL Home, Central Avenue
Hiranandani Business Park
Powai, Mumbai – 400076
Contact Person: Kalpana Hate
Tel No: +91 22 3342 8271 [D]
Email: kalpana.hate@ext-crisil.com
Website: www.crisilratings.com

Arranger:



NIL



I. Name and Address of the Directors as on 2nd February 2023

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Designation	DIN	Occupation
1.	Mr. Shantanu Mitra	Flat No. 901/902, 9th Floor, Raheja Atlantis, C- Wing, Ganpat Rao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel-West, Mumbai - 400013	Chairman, Non-executive Director	03019468	Service
2.	Mr. Deepak Patkar	B 2001 Oberoi Exquisite, Off Western Express Highway, Goregaon East, near Oberoi, International School, Mumbai, Mumbai Suburban, Maharashtra - 400063	Managing Director & CEO	09731775	Professional
3.	Mr. Ajay Pareek	C-1003, 10th Floor, Oberoi Splendor, J.V.L.R, Jogeshwari - East, Mumbai - 400060	Non-Executive Director	08134389	Service
4.	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon	Near Tata Institute Campus, A 804, Wing - 2, Sabari Aashiana Deonar Farm Road, Deonar, T.F. Deonar S. O, T.F. Do Mumbai - 400088	Independent Director	01473781	Employment
5.	Ms. Sudha Pillai	D-241 (2 nd Floor), Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi - 110017	Independent Director	02263950	Retired IAS Officer
6.	Ms. Dakshita Das	4092, D-4, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi, Delhi, Delhi 110070	Independent Director	07662681	Retired Civil Servant

II. About the Issuer - A Brief Summary of the Business/ Activities of the Issuer and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any and its Line of Business

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFCL) – Overview of Business

FIHFC has started its operation in December 2015 after receiving Certificate of Registration as housing finance institution from NHB in July 2015 under the brand 'Grihashakti'. The Company is rated CRISIL AAA/ Stable by CRISIL Ratings & CARE AAA/ Stable by CARE Ratings for long term debt including bank loans. The company is headquartered in Mumbai and currently operates through about 120 owned & co-located branches spread across India.

The company offers loans for purchase of a new home, home improvement, home construction and home extension, loan against property, loans for new or resale residential and commercial property, commercial plot and construction of residential and commercial property.



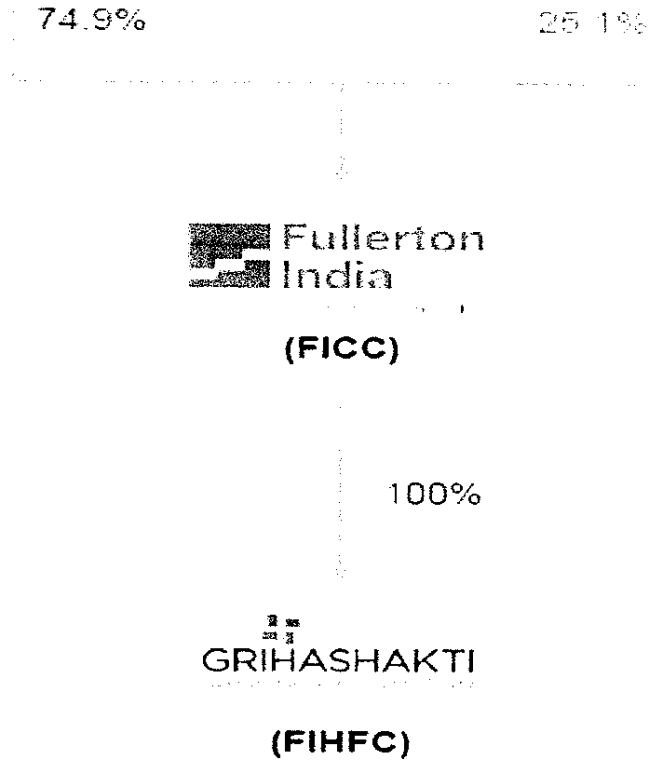
FIHFC is 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Fullerton India Credit Company Limited (FICCL) which is registered with the RBI as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit Taking Non- Banking Finance Company (NBFC).

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has completed the acquisition of a 74.9% stake in Fullerton India Credit Company Limited ("FICCL") from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte. Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th Nov 2021. Post completion of the purchase, FICCL has become a consolidated subsidiary of SMFG. SMFG will eventually purchase 100% of FICCL over a period of time.

➤ Corporate Structure – refer ownership tree

SUMITOMO MITSUI
 FINANCIAL GROUP
(SMFG)

Fullerton
 Financial Holdings
(FFH Group)



- Project cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects – Not Applicable
- Project details: gestation period of the project; extent of progress made in the project; deadlines for completion of the project; the summary of the project appraisal report (if any), schedule of implementation of the project – Not Applicable

A. Brief History of the Issuer since its Incorporation giving details of its Activities including any Reorganization, Reconstruction or Amalgamation, Changes in its Capital Structure,

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFC) was incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and is registered as a Housing Finance Company under sub-section (5) of Section 29A of National Housing Bank Act, 1987, having Corporate Identity Number U65922TN2010PLC076972 and NHB registration number 07.0122.15 dated July 14, 2015.

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fullerton India Credit Company Ltd, ("FICCL").

On 30th November 2021, Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") acquired 74.9% stake in Fullerton India Credit Company Limited ("FICCL") from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte. Ltd. ("FFH"). Post completion of the purchase, FICCL has become a consolidated subsidiary of SMFG. SMFG will eventually purchase 100% of FICCL over a period of time.

FIHFCL was incorporated in August 2010; received license from NHB in July 2015 and commenced loan disbursements in December 2015.

The Company engages in the business of offering home loans, affordable/ low-cost home loans, loans against property, commercial property loans and developer financing to its customers under "Grihashakti" brand name, through about 120 owned & co-located branches spread across 14 states, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Telangana and West Bengal. The target customer segment comprises of salaried and self-employed professionals in satellite townships around metros and Tier I cities as well as under-served Tier II and Tier III cities.

As on 31st September 2022, the Company had Assets-Under-Management to the tune of INR 54.92 billion.

As on date the Issuer does not have any subsidiaries.

The Business

An extract of one of the main objects of Memorandum of Association of the Company is reproduced below:

"To carry on the business of providing housing finance, in all its wide and contemporary meaning, alone or jointly with other housing finance companies and/ or banks in consortium or otherwise, to any person including individual, company or corporation, body corporate, firms, society or association of persons, public body or authority, supreme, local, or otherwise or other entities whether private or public sector, whether engaged in construction and development of buildings, offices or other infrastructure development or not, for or in respect of dwelling units, to provide finance or credit to borrowers for acquisitions (in all its connotations), purchase, repairs, construction, renovation, renewal, remodeling, extension, enlargement or erection of or to land, tenements, flats, houses, apartments, villas dwelling units, skyscrapers, co-operative housing society units, housing colonies, townships, including infrastructural facilities relating thereto or any part or portion thereof in India for residential purposes and/ or commercial purposes either with or without interest or subsidized interest or with or without security upon such terms and conditions as the company may think fit, to own or sell residential dwelling units on lease, hire purchase or conditional sale basis, and to carry on the business of asset based financiers in any manner whatsoever,



to provide consultancy and advisory services in all matters and issues relating to housing, building and construction activities including relating to infrastructural development.”

RISK FACTORS

1. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and treasury operations, which could cause our net interest income to decline and adversely affect our return on assets and profitability.
2. Any downgrade in our credit ratings could increase borrowing costs and adversely affect our access to capital and lending markets and could also affect our reputation, interest margins, business, results of operations, cashflows and financial condition.
3. We may not be able to maintain our current levels of profitability due to increased costs or reduced spreads between the interest rates at which we borrow and lend.
4. Certain loans and debt raised by us entail interest at variable rates and any increases in interest rates may adversely affect our results of operations.
5. Our business requires substantial capital and debt, and any disruption in funding sources would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, cash flows and financial condition.
6. Our significant indebtedness and the conditions and restrictions imposed by our financing arrangements could restrict our ability to conduct our business and operations in the manner we desire.
7. A decline in our capital to risk assets ratio could restrict our future business growth.
8. We face asset-liability mismatches which could affect our liquidity and consequently may adversely affect our operations and profitability.
9. We operate in a highly competitive industry and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business.
10. We may be unable to protect our logos, brand names and other intellectual property rights which are critical to our business.
11. Our inability to compete effectively in an increasingly competitive industry may adversely affect our net interest margins, income and market share.
12. If we are unable to manage the level of GNPA's in our loan assets, our financial position and results of operations may suffer.
13. High levels of customer defaults could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
14. If our provisioning requirements are insufficient to cover our existing or future levels of non-performing loans or if future regulation requires us to increase our provisions, our ability to raise additional capital and debt funds as well as our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.
15. We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties for our business. Any misrepresentation, errors in or incompleteness of such information could adversely affect our business and financial performance.
16. Our business is subject to various regulatory and legal requirements governing the banking and financial services industry in India. Also, future regulatory changes may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
17. We are subject to periodic inspections from RBI and NHB. Non-compliance with RBI or NHB observations may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cashflows and results of operation.
18. The restrictions imposed on NBFCs by the RBI through a Master Circular – Bank Finance to Non- Banking Financial Companies dated July 1, 2015, as amended, may restrict our ability to obtain bank financing for specific activities.
19. Changes in RBI's priority sector lending requirements may adversely affect our cost of funding.
20. If interest rate restrictions are imposed on lending by HFCs, our operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.
21. We require certain statutory and regulatory approvals for conducting our business and our inability to obtain, retain or renew them in a timely manner, or at all, may adversely affect our operations.
22. We may not be in compliance with relevant state money lending laws, which could adversely affect our business. In the event that any state government requires us to comply with the provisions of their



- respective state money lending laws, or imposes any penalty, including for prior non-compliance, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.
23. The implementation of the Bankruptcy Code may affect our rights to recover loans from borrowers.
 24. System failures or inadequacy and security breaches in computer systems may adversely affect our business.
 25. Our customer base comprises primarily individual borrowers, who generally are more likely to be affected by declining economic conditions than large corporate borrowers. Any decline in the repayment capabilities of our borrowers, may result in increase in defaults, thereby adversely affecting our business, cash flows and financial condition.
 26. We have exposure to the real estate sector and any negative events affecting this sector could adversely affect our business, cash flow and result of operations.
 27. Our insurance coverage may not adequately protect us against losses.
 28. We may not be able to successfully sustain and manage our growth strategy. Inability to effectively manage any our growth and consequently related issues may adversely affect our business and financial condition.
 29. The success of our business depends on our ability to attract and retain our senior management and employees in critical roles, and the loss of their services could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and prospects.
 30. Our business is dependent on relationships with our clients established through, amongst others, our branches and key branch personnel. Closure of branches or loss of our key branch personnel may lead to damage to these relationships and a decline in our revenue and profits.
 31. Any future change in control of FICCL shareholders and disassociation of our Company from the parent group could adversely affect our operations and profitability.
 32. Our ability to assess, monitor and manage risks inherent in our business differs from the standards of some of our counterparts in India and in some developed countries.
 33. Lapses or significant weakness of internal controls systems could adversely impact our business.
 34. We are subject to certain restrictive covenants in our borrowing documents, which may restrict our operations and ability to grow and may adversely affect our business.

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE NCDs:

1. Risks in relation to the security created in relation to the Debentures,
 - a. The primary security for the loans disbursed by our Company is the underlying property. In the event of default, we may not be able to realize the expected value of the collateral on loans due to fluctuating real estate prices and/or enforce the security under the SARFAESI Act in time or at all and this may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
 - b. We may not be able to accurately appraise or recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of collateral or amounts which are sufficient to cover the outstanding amounts due under defaulted loans, which could adversely affect our business, cash flow and results of operations if any.
2. There is no guarantee that the NCDs issued pursuant to this Issue will be listed on the Stock Exchanges in a timely manner, or at all.
3. You may not be able to recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of the outstanding amounts and/or the interest accrued thereon in connection with the NCDs.
4. There has been a limited trading in the NCDs of such nature and the same may not develop in future, therefore the price of the NCDs may be volatile.
5. Any downgrading in credit rating of our NCDs may affect the trading price of the NCDs.
6. Changes in interest rates may affect the prices of the NCDs.
7. Payments made on the NCDs will be subordinated to certain tax and other liabilities preferred by law.
8. There are other lenders and debenture trustees who have pari passu charge over the security for the NCDs.
9. There may be a delay in making refund to Applicants.



10. The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of the Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.
11. There are covenants in our borrowing documents and any delay in submission or default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of security as per terms agreed, maintenance of agreed security cover, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve (if applicable), default in payment of interest/ penal interest wherever applicable might affect our credit rating and reputation.
- 12. Refusal of listing of any security of the issuer during last three years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.**

Nil

- 13. Limited or sporadic trading of non-convertible securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.**

We cannot assure you as to the liquidity of any market that may develop for the Debentures or the ability of holders of the Debentures to sell them. The liquidity for any market for the Debentures will depend on various factors, including general economic conditions and our own financial condition. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for the Debentures will develop or, if one does develop, that it will be maintained.

- 14. Any default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of security as per terms agreed, default in payment of interest, default in redemption or repayment, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, In case of outstanding debt instruments or deposits or borrowings.**

Nil

- 15. Any risks in relation to maintenance of security cover or full recovery of the security in case of enforcement**

The Debentures are proposed to be secured by the certain assets including a pool of receivables as described in this Placement Memorandum. In the event that the Company is unable to meet its payment and other obligations towards potential investors under the terms of the Debentures, the Debenture Trustee may enforce the security in accordance with the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed. The potential investors' recovery in relation to the Debentures will be inter alia subject to (i) the market value of the security; and (ii) finding a willing buyer for the security at a price sufficient to repay the amounts due and payable to the potential investors' amounts outstanding under the Debentures

General risks

Investment in non-convertible securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they can afford to take the risk attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their examination of the issue including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under the above section of the Placement Memorandum. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the non-convertible securities or investor's decision to purchase such securities.



PARENTAGE RISK FACTORS

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") and Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte, Ltd (FFH) their subsidiaries and affiliates are not the obligors under the Debentures issued. Payment by the Issuer of interest and principal under its outstanding indebtedness, including the Debentures, is not backed by the credit of, or supported by any guarantee in any form from, SMFG or FFH, their subsidiaries or affiliates.

Fullerton India Credit Company Ltd currently holds 100% of FIHFCL. FICCL can cease to beneficially own, directly or indirectly majority interest in FIHFCL which can result in change of control.

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has purchased 74.9% equity shareholding of our promoter (FICCL) from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th November 2021. SMFG will eventually acquire 100% of FICCL.

Any future change in control of FICCL shareholders and disassociation of our Company from the parent group could adversely affect our operations and profitability.

III. Management perception of Risk factors

FIHFCL is a wholly owned subsidiary of FICCL. By virtue of parent-subsidiary relationship, FIHFCL is expected to benefit from synergies in the form of using its well-defined risk management policy framework for identification, assessment, and control to effectively manage risks associated with the various business activities. The FIHFCL risk management approach is based on a clear understanding of target market, environmental scanning and disciplined assessment and mitigation. The overall risk management culture is driven by Risk Appetite framework duly approved by the Board.

The Company has a risk management architecture independent from business to ensure impartial oversight. The Board of Directors endorses the credit risk strategy and approves the credit risk policies. They guide the development of policies, procedures and systems for managing overall risk. The Risk management function is adequately equipped for Credit Risk Management, Collections, Legal, Risk Analytics, Operational Risk & Fraud Control and information security.

FIHFCL being wholly owned subsidiary of FICCL, shares, branches common resources for various functions in departments like Human Recourse, Legal, Risk Management & Other infrastructures etc. In case this support is withdrawn or disrupted in any manner, the Company would be exposed to risk of having an impact on its business.

The various risks relating to the business and their mitigation are detailed below:

a. Credit risk

This refers to risk of delay or defaults in payments by borrowers. High levels of customer defaults could adversely affect business plans, financials and credit worthiness. This can be mitigated by strong and independent credit, data-based credit appraisal, proactive segment level monitoring and collection processes. Dynamic bureau data usage and deep portfolio analytics shall be extensively used by the Company for driving risk management actions and shaping the portfolio towards less volatile products.

b. Operational risk

The company is prone to operational risks due to employee errors, fraud and technology related issues. This risk is moderated via independent operational risk framework which assesses, highlights forward looking risks and specifies mitigants. Key control standards are implemented across businesses. Processes and functions are regularly reviewed. An independent Operational Risk Management Committee (ORMC) oversees this function.



c. Market and Liquidity risk

Interest rate risk is inherent to the Company's business as a borrower of funds. Since the Company is dependent on wholesale institutional funding, a rapid change in the risk appetite of lenders can adversely affect its funding plans. An independent and focused Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) tracks and monitors market indicators with a view to reducing this risk. Further, active diversification of lenders, matching asset - liability tenor and maintaining adequate liquidity buffers substantially reduce this risk.

d. Legal and Compliance risk

The Company is regulated by various authorities. Non-adherence to any provisions or varying interpretations of existing guidelines may result in regulatory or legal actions with attendant costs. Strong internal processes and continuous monitoring and review of regulations mitigate this risk. An independent legal and compliance team oversees this activity.

e. Human Capital and Resources

The operations of the Company are dependent on the availability on skilled and experienced personnel. Employee attrition hence poses a risk. Strong human resources policies and employee engagement can reduce this risk. An independent Human Resources team plays an enabling role in creating an environment of growth and development for the Company's employees. With a vision to be an 'Employer of Choice', this team builds a culture that fosters Integrity, Meritocracy, Teamwork and a sense of Community. This in turn inspires employees to perform and succeed.

f. Excessive Competition

The Risk of too many lenders chasing a limited market segment makes the overall proposition less attractive and prone to credit risk. However, the market for retail credit remains large and untapped. By careful assessment of the customer segment and choosing optimal geographical locations this risk is minimized.



IV. Changes in the Capital Structure

The following changes have been made to the Capital Structure (Authorized, Issued and Subscribed) of the Company.

A. Capital Structure as on 31st December, 2022:

1. Authorized Share Capital: Rs. 1,500 Crores divided into 1,500,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each.
2. Issued and subscribed and paid up capital: Rs. 308.03 Crore - 30,80,33,193 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each.
3. Share Premium amount: Rs. 401.86 Crore as on 31st December, 2022

Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value (Rs. Crores)	Number of Securities
Authorized Share Capital		
Equity Shares	1,500.00	1,500,000,000
Preference Shares	-	-
Issued and Subscribed Share Capital		
Equity Shares	308.03	30,80,33,193
Preference Shares	-	-
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up share Capital		
Equity Shares	308.03	30,80,33,193
Preference Shares	-	-
Size of Present Issue		
Non-Convertible Debentures (Without Green Shoe Option)	50.00	5,000
Paid-up Share Capital after the issue		
Equity Shares	308.03	30,80,33,193
Preference Shares	-	-
Paid-up Share Capital after the conversion of any convertible instruments		
Equity Shares	NA	NA
Preference Shares	NA	NA
Share Premium Amount before the issue		
	401.86	-
Share premium Amount after the issue		
	401.86	-

B. Changes in Capital Structure:

(i) Details of share capital as on 31st December, 2022

Share capital	(Amount in Rs.)
Authorized share capital	1500,00,00,000 (Fifteen Hundred Crores)
Issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital	308,03,31,930

(ii) Changes in its Authorised capital structure as on 31st December, 2022 for the last three years:

Date of Change (AGM/EGM)	Particulars
No changes in last three years	



(iii) Issued and Subscribed Capital of the Company:

a. The issued and subscribed share capital of the Company as on 31st December, 2022 is Rs. 308.03 Crore constituting of 30,80,33,193 equity shares with face value of INR 10 each.

V. Details of equity share capital history of the Company as on 31st December, 2022 for last 3 years:

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face value (₹)	Issue price (₹)	Consideration in cash/ other than cash	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Remarks
						No. of Equity Shares	Equity Share capital (₹)	Share premium account (₹)	
July 15, 2019	6,26,76,277	10	31.91	Cash	Right issue to FICCL	30,80,33,193	3,08,03,31,930	1,37,32,37,229	Right issue to FICCL

Note:

There is no allotment of shares by way of rights issue in the last one year preceding the date of offer letter.

VI. Details of any Acquisition or Amalgamation in the last 1 year: NIL

The Company has not been involved in any acquisition or amalgamation or reorganization or reconstruction in the last 1 year.

VII. Details of reorganization or reconstruction in the last one year:

Type of Event	Date of announcement	Date of completion	Details
NIL			

VIII. Share holding pattern of the Company as on 31st December, 2022:

Table I - Summary Statement holding of specified securities – NA

Table II - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group

S. No	Category and name of the shareholders	Entity type i.e. promoter OR promoter group entity (except promoter)	PAN	No. of shareholders	No. of fully paid-up equity share held	Partly paid-up equity share held	No. of shares underlying Depository Receipts	Total no. of shares held	Share holding % calculated as per SCRR, 1957	Number of voting rights held in each class of securities			No. of shares underlying outstanding convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital)	Shareholding, as assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital)	No. of locked in shares	No. of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered	No. of equity shares held in dematerialized form			
										No. of voting rights								Total as a % of Total voting rights	No. of shares held	As a % of total shares held
										Class X	Class Y	Total								
1)	Indian	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil			
(a)	Individuals/Hindu undivided Family	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil			
(b)	Central Government/ State Government(s)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil			



(c)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Fullerton India Credit Company Limited (Including 6 Nominee shareholders)	Promoter	AAACD 1707C	7	308033193	Nil	Nil	308033193	100	100	NA	100	100	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	308033193
(d)	Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-Total (A)(1)	-	-	7	308033193	Nil	Nil	308033193	100	100	NA	100	100	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	308033193
2)	Foreign	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(a)	Individuals (Non-Resident Individuals/ Foreign individuals)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(b)	Government	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Institutions	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(d)	Foreign Portfolio Investors	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(e)	Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub-total (A)(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Table III - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Public shareholder - NA

Table IV - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Non Promoter- Non Public shareholder - NA

IX. Details of Top 10 holders of Equity Shares of the Company as on the last quarter end 31st December 2022:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholders	Total No. of Equity Shares	No of shares in Demat Form	Amount of Paid-up Capital (in Rs.)	Shareholding (in %)
1.	Fullerton India Credit Company Limited, the holding company and its nominees*	30,80,33,193	30,80,33,193	308,03,31,930	100%

*including 6 shares are held by Individuals as Nominee Shareholders of M/s. Fullerton India Credit Company Limited

X. Details of Promoters holding in the Company as on 31st December 2022:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholders	No. of Equity Shares	No of shares in demat form	Amount of Paid-up Capital (in Rs.)	Shareholding (in %)
1	Fullerton India Credit Company Limited, the	30,80,33,193	30,80,33,193	308,03,31,930	100%



holding company and its nominees*				
Total	30,80,33,193	30,80,33,193	308,03,31,930	100%

*including 6 shares are held by Individuals as Nominee Shareholders of M/s. Fullerton India Credit Company Limited

None of the equity shares held by the promoters have been pledged or otherwise encumbered.

XI. Details of the current Directors of the Company as on 2nd February 2023

Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Address	Age in years	Director since	Designation	Details of other Directorship	Whether willful defaulter (Yes/No)
1	Mr. Shantanu Mitra	03019468	Flat No. 901/902, 9th Floor, Raheja Atlantis, C-Wing, Ganpat Rao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel-West, Mumbai – 400013	67	22/12/2021	Chairman, Non-executive Director	Public Companies: Fullerton India Credit Company Limited Private Company: Affinidi India Private Limited	No
2	Mr. Deepak Patkar	09731775	B 2001 Oberoi Exquisite, Off Western Express Highway, Goregaon East, near Oberoi, International School, Mumbai, Mumbai Suburban, Maharashtra - 400063	50	2/2/2023	Managing Director & CEO	Public Companies NIL Private Companies NIL	No
3	Mr. Ajay Pareek	08134389	C-1003, 10th Floor, Oberoi Splendor, J.V.L.R, Jogeshwari – East, Mumbai – 400060	49	22/12/2021	Non-Executive Director	Public Companies NIL Private Companies NIL	No



Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Address	Age in years	Director since	Designation	Details of other Directorship	Whether willful defaulter (Yes/No)
4	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon	01473781	Near Tata Institute Campus, A 804, Wing - 2, Sabari Aashiana Deonar Farm Road, Deonar, T.F. Deonar S. O, T.F. Do Mumbai - 400088	67	22/12/2021	Independent Director	Public Companies NIL Private Companies Infiloom India Private Limited LBW Consulting Private Limited	No
5	Ms. Sudha Pillai	02263950	D-241 (2nd Floor), Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi - 15017	72	21/08/2019	Independent Director	Public Companies: Jubilant Pharmova Limited (Formerly known as Jubilant Life Sciences Ltd) Dalmia Cement (Bharat) Limited Jubilant Generics Limited Amber Enterprise India Limited Dalmia Bharat Limited (formerly known as Odisha Cement Limited) Indian Energy Exchange Limited Jubilant Ingrevia Limited Private Company: NIL	No
6	Ms. Dakshita Das	07662681	4092, D-4, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi, Delhi, Delhi 110070	61	30/01/2023	Independent Director	Public Companies NIL Private Companies NIL	No



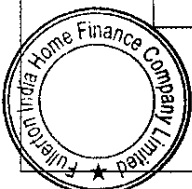
None of the directors of the Company are declared as willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution

There are no directors who are appearing in the RBI's defaulters list or ECGC default list

XII. Details of change in Directors since last three years i.e. from 2nd February 2020 to 2nd February 2023

a) Details of directors added during last three years:

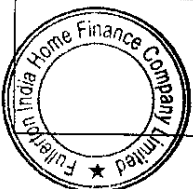
Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of appointment	Date of Cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable	Remarks
1.	Mr. Pavan Kaushal, Non-Executive Director	07117387	15-Jan-2021	-	31 May 2022	Appointed Additional Director in Non-executive capacity w.e.f. 15th January, 2021 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Non-Executive Director w.e.f. 06 th September, 2021
2.	Mr. Shantanu Mitra, Chairman, Non-Executive Director	03019468	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Chairman, Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December, 2021
3.	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon, Independent Director	01473781	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December, 2021
4.	Mr. Ajay Pareek, Non-Executive Director	08134389	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December, 2021
5.	Ms. Sunita Sharma, Independent Director	02949529	26-Apr-2022	-	24-Nov-2022	Appointed Additional Director in an Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. 26 th April, 2022 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Non-Executive Director



Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of appointment	Date of Cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable	Remarks
						w.e.f. 20 th September, 2022. Further she resigned from the board with w.e.f. November 24, 2022.
6.	Ms. Dakshita Das	07662681	20- Jan-2023	-	-	Appointed Additional Director in (Non-executive, Independent) capacity w.e.f. 20 th January, 2023 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Independent Director w.e.f. 2 nd February, 2023.
7.	Mr. Deepak Patkar	09731775	2- Feb-2023	-	-	Appointed as Managing Director & CEO w.e.f. 2 nd February, 2023

b) Details of directors resigned during last three years:

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
1.	Ms. Rajashree Nambiar, Non-Executive Director	06932632	15-Jan-2021	31-Oct-2018	Nil
2.	Mr. Anindo Mukherjee, Chairman, Non-Executive Director	00019375	22-Dec-2021	13-Dec-2017	Nil
3.	Dr. Milan Shuster Independent Director	07022462	22-Dec-2021	15-Jan-2016	Nil
4.	Mr. Rakesh Makkar, CEO & Whole- Time Director	01225230	15-Mar-2022	29-Jan-2018	Nil
5.	Mr. Pavan Kaushal, Non-Executive Director	07117387	31-May-2022	15-Jan-2021	Resigned from Non-Executive Director of the Company due to attaining



Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
					superannuation from FICCL, Holding Company.
6.	Ms. Sunita Sharma, Independent Director	02949529	24-Nov-2022	26-Apr-2022	Nil

XIII. Disclosures with regard to Interest of Directors:
Directors, promoters or key managerial personnel have no financial or other material interest in the current issue.

XIV. Management Team:

The Directors are assisted by the management and operations team comprising experienced and committed professionals from the industry taking care of key functions like finance, risk, legal, marketing and other activities in a professional manner. Please find below brief on the team:s

Deepak Patkar
CEO and MD of Grihashakti

Deepak Patkar is the Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of Grihashakti.

Deepak has over 25 years of experience in various leadership roles spanning Risk Management, Audit, Quality Assurance, Sales and Distribution and Collections. In his previous stint at Fullerton India as Chief Risk Officer, Deepak had established a strong balanced culture of business enablement with prudent risk measures, strongly backed by analytics, high governance and control standards.

Prior to joining Fullerton India, Deepak has served on leadership roles across companies such as, Magma Fincorp Ltd, Citibank, HCL Infosystems, and Cable Corporation of India.

He is an Electrical Engineer with a Masters in Management from Jamnalal Bajaj Institute, Mumbai.

Ashish Chaudhary
Chief Financial Officer

Ashish Chaudhary is the Chief Financial Officer of Grihashakti.

He has been associated with Fullerton India since 2018. He has over 14 years of rich experience in financial reporting, treasury, commodity risk, Audit and regulatory reporting in the BFSI industry. During his stint with Fullerton India, he was instrumental in handling financial reporting & control, treasury reporting and analysis and regulatory reporting, passionately building the finance function and driving the business results. In his previous stints, he has been associated with reputed organizations such as ICICI Bank & HUL. .

Ashish is a Chartered Accountant and holds a Management Development Program degree from IIM Ahmedabad.

Ashok Patil
Chief Risk Officer

Ashok Patil is the Chief Risk Officer of Grihashakti.

He has over 20 years of experience in Policy formulation, Risk Analytics, Portfolio Management, Credit Underwriting and Collection Strategy across diverse Retail (Secured/Unsecured), SME & Rural lending portfolios.



In his career, he has been credited with an expertise in the implementation and management of Customer Acquisition Process across digital and traditional channels through automated credit decisioning by using statistical score models, multi bureau strategy and decision engines.

Prior to Grihashakti, Ashok served as the Head of Risk Policy for Fullerton India, and has been associated with reputed financial institutions including DCB Bank, IDFC First Bank & Standard Chartered Bank.

He is a Chartered Accountant, with a Bachelors' Degree in Commerce.

Vishwas Shrungarpure
Chief Business Officer

Vishwas Shrungarpure is the Chief Business Officer of Grihashakti.

Vishwas has been a part of organizations such as Maharishi Housing Finance, ICICI Home Finance, GE Money Housing Finance, Tata Capital Housing Finance, Capri Global, Easy Home Finance and Poonawala Fincorp. He has worked across functions – Sales & marketing, Product & Policy, Credit, Risk, Collections, Marketing etc.

In a distinguished career spanning 24+ years he has rich experience in Housing Finance, Project Construction Finance & Retail Mortgage business, spanning across geographies. His repertoire includes effectively leading large teams right from Setting up business, Scaling up and Strategic transformation.

Vishwas has completed his B.E. (Mechanical) from NIT, Bhopal and MBA in Finance from Institute of Management Studies DAVV, Indore.

Ram Kisham Kolli
Head of Sales & Distribution

Ram Kolli is the Head of Sales & Distribution at Grihashakti.

Ram brings with him over 16 years of experience in the real estate and financial services industry. He has played pivotal roles in prominent organizations such as ICICI Bank, Tata Housing Development Company, Capri Global and L&T. He joined Fullerton India Credit Company as Head of Developer Finance and Corporate LRD before moving into Grihashakti to lead the sales role. Prior to joining Fullerton India, he was heading the Construction Finance division at Capri Global.

Ram has completed his B. Tech from NIT Warangal and an Executive program in Business Management from IIM Calcutta.

Rachit Gupta
Head of Treasury

Rachit Gupta is the Head of Treasury at Grihashakti.

Rachit is a seasoned Treasury, Banking, Capital Markets and Strategic Finance professional with a rich experience of over 20 years in both Public and Private sector. During his stint with Fullerton India group, he has led various initiatives in Treasury and Finance across spheres, size, complexity and geography. He has effectively managed domestic/ international fund raising, securitization, investments, ALM, liquidity and currency risk management including investor and other strategic relationships. In his previous stints, he has played pivotal role with esteemed institutions such as PFC Ltd. and Edelweiss Financial Services.

Rachit is a Chartered Accountant and also holds a Business Management degree from Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad.

Prakash G.M.
Head of Underwriting



Prakash is the Head of Credit Underwriting at Grihashakti.

He has over 2 decades of experience in Credit & Risk management, product & policy, credit administration, collections, portfolio management & operations. Prakash is well known as a strategist with proven skills in implementing risk policies & managing enterprise-wide risks with effective mechanisms to mitigate them.

Prior to joining Grihashakti, he had worked with companies like Credit Access Grameen Ltd., Poonawalla Housing Finance Ltd., Karvy Financial Services Ltd., ICICI Bank Ltd., Fullerton India Credit Company Ltd., CitiFinancial Consumer Finance India Ltd and Oracle USA Inc.

He holds an MBA degree as well as a Post Graduate degree in Strategic Management and a Bachelors' degree in Business Management.

Anand Wagh
Head of Collections

Anand Wagh is the Head of Collections at Grihashakti.

He has more than 25 years of experience across multiple roles including account acquisition & Servicing, Operations, Credit Control, Credit Risk and Collections for products and functions across industries. In his previous stints, Anand has been associated with Magma Fincorp, Shriram City Union, HSBC, Citibank and more. He is an expert in the areas of Collections Management, Technology transformation, Strategy Management, Call Centre Management, leading layered teams and distributed Infrastructure.

Anand has an MBA from the Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies. He also holds Bachelor's degrees in Commerce and Law from Mumbai University.

Anne Williams
Head of Human Resources

Anne Williams is the Head of Human Resources at Grihashakti.

Anne is an accomplished & high performing leader with an experience of over 27 years in the BFSI industry. In the course of her career, she has been recognized for being a valued business partner and change agent in diverse environments backed by a proven track record in managing variety of HR essentials, leading OD, designing Policies & SOPs. Her main areas of expertise include HR Business Partnership, Talent Acquisition and Talent Management, HR Governance, HR Systems and HR Operations. She is adept at implementing best in class processes, policies and communication standards with startups and organizations undergoing change. She has been associated with Fullerton India, parent company of Grihashakti for over 15 years in a variety of roles including the Head of HR Operations & Compensation. In her past stints, she had worked with IndiaBulls and Citifinancial.

Anne holds degrees in Human Resource Management from XLRI Jamshedpur and IMT Ghaziabad.

Dinesh Talsania
Chief Technology Officer

Dinesh Talsania is the Chief Technology Officer of Grihashakti.

He has more than 27 years of rich and diversified experience across various roles including Operational Risk Management, IT Risk and Security Management, Business Continuity Management, IT Governance, IT Security and Risk Assessment, Software Development, Project Management and more. Dinesh has been associated with the group for over 6 years, and in his last role was the Head of Operational Risk Management with Fullerton India. He has previously been associated with ICICI Bank, ING Vyasa Bank and RNS Bank.



Dinesh is a Certified Information Security Auditor (CISA), an ISO 27001 Lead Implementer, and a Certified Information Security Manager (CISM). He also holds diplomas in Civil Engineering and Computer applications.

XV. Auditors of the company:

Details of auditors:

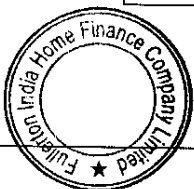
Name	Address	Auditor since	Remarks
M.P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No.: 101851W)	M.P. Chitale & Co. Chartered Accountants Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001 Contact Person: Harnish Shah Email ID:- harnish.shah@mpchitale.com Phone No. 9869900310	06 th September, 2021	Appointment done in AGM dated 6 th September, 2021

Details of change in auditors since last three years:

Name	Address	Date of Appointment/ Cessation	Auditor of the Company Since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
M.P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants	Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001	6 th September, 2021 (Appointment)	-	Appointment done in AGM dated 6 th September, 2021
BSR & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants	Lodha Excelus, 1 st Floor, Apollo Mills, Compound, N M Joshi Marg, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai – 400 011	12 th July, 2017 (Appointment) 6 th September, 2021 (Cessation)	12 th July, 2017	-

XVI. Key Operational and Financial Parameters (in Rs. Crores and on standalone) for H1FY23 and last three audited years

Particular (In Crores)	H1FY23	March'22	March'21	March'20
Balance Sheet	5,398	4,530	4,759	4,488
Net Fixed assets	42	23	7	10
Current assets	890	1,044	1,382	625
Non-current assets	4,466	3,463	3,370	3,853
Total assets	5,398	4,530	4,759	4,488
Non-Current Liabilities (including maturities of long-term borrowings and short-term borrowings)	2,507	2,632	3,025	2,682
Financial (borrowings, trade payables, and other financial liabilities)	2,507	2,615	3,020	2,676
Provisions	-	-	-	2



Deferred tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	-	17	5	5
Current Liabilities (including maturities of long-term borrowings)	2,196	1,225	1,078	1,094
Financial (borrowings, trade payables, and other financial liabilities)	2,162	1,212	1,065	1,091
Provisions	10	9	3	0
Current tax liabilities (net)	12	-	-	1
Other current liabilities	11	4	10	2
Equity (equity and other equity)	694	673	655	711
Total equity and liabilities	5,398	4,530	4,759	4,488
Profit and Loss:				
Total revenue from operations	302	499	524	534
Other income	2	5	2	7
Total Expenses	275	481	600	520
Total comprehensive income	21.52	17.19	(55.55)	13.85
Other comprehensive income	(0.08)	0.33	(0.04)	(0.06)
Profit / loss after tax	21.60	16.86	(55.51)	13.91
Earnings per equity share: (a) basic; and (b) diluted Continuing operations	0.70	0.55	(1.80)	0.48
Discontinued operations	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total Continuing and discontinued operations	0.13	0.55	(1.80)	0.48
Cash Flow				
Net cash generated from operating activities	(552)	(296)	208	(1,080)
Net cash used in / generated from investing activities	88	512	(474)	2
Net cash used in financing activities	520	(248)	215	1,102
Cash and cash equivalents	94	37	68	119
Balance as per statement of cash flows	94	37	68	119
Additional Information				
Net worth	690	669	653	708
Cash and cash equivalents	94	37	68	119
Current Investments	95	425	308	385
Assets Under Management	5,492	4,456	4,191	4,302
Off balance Sheet Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.78	0.81	0.83	0.82
Debt Service Coverage ratios	-	5.44	6.01	5.20
Interest Income	270	484	518	503
Interest Expense	152	273	311	307
Interest service coverage ratio	-	1.35	1.37	1.37
Provisioning & Write-Offs	21	67	180	85
Bad debts to Account receivable ratio	NA	NA	NA	NA
Gross NPA (%)	5.70%	6.23%	5.60%	3.80%
Net NPA (%)	2.80%	3.04%	2.85%	2.13%
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17.01%	20.25%	21.26%	22.17%



Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	7.99%	4.05%	3.06%	0.83%
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

XVII. Project cost and means of financing in case of funding new projects:

Not Applicable

XVIII. Details of the following liabilities of the issuer, as at the end of the last quarter or if available, a later date:

- a. Details of Outstanding Secured Loan Facilities: As mentioned in Annexure I
- b. Details of Outstanding Unsecured Loan Facilities: As mentioned in Annexure I
- c. Details of Outstanding Non-Convertible Securities as on 31st December 2022:

Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amt Rs. crore	Date of allotment	Maturity Date	Latest Credit rating	Secured/U nsecured	Security
Series 2	2,051	8.05%	40	11-Aug-17	24-Mar-23	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 13	1,095	7.95%	175	18-May-20	18-May-23	AAA by CARE and CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables
Series 6	1,773	8.75%	68	20-Jul-18	28-May-23	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables
Series 14	1,095	7.20%	100	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-23	AAA by CARE and CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 16	914	5.50%	125	26-Mar-21	26-Sep-23	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17	1,096	5.52%	100	13-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables



								+ Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17 - Reissuance	1,086	5.52%	99	23-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 20	840	8.40%	350	02-Dec-22	21-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option I	822	8.30%	75	27-Dec-22	28-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 18	1,094	8.10%	200	25-May-22	23-May-25	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 12	1,827	8.65%	121	12-Feb-20	12-Feb-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 9	2,555	9.25%	25	10-Aug-18	08-Aug-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 19	1,096	8.20%	11.7	07-Nov-22	07-Nov-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on



								receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option II	1,095	8.40%	100	27-Dec-22	26-Dec-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Total			1,589. 70					
Series 1	3,651	8.50%	30	08-Jun-20	07-Jun-30	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 2	3,652	7.63%	40	01-Jan-21	01-Jan-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 3	3,652	7.70%	25	12-Aug-21	12-Aug-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 4	3,653	8.40%	100	22-Jul-22	22-Jul-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 5	3,653	8.40%	50	12-Aug-22	12-Aug-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Total			1,834. 70					



- d. List of top 10 holders of non-convertible securities in terms of value (in cumulative basis)

List of Top 10 non-convertible securities as on 31 st December 2022			
Sr. No.	Name of holders of non-convertible securities*	Amount in crore	% of total NCS outstanding
1	HDFC MUTUAL FUND	674	37%
2	STATE BANK OF INDIA	200	11%
3	NIPPON LIFE INDIA MUTUAL FUND	175	10%
4	BANK OF BARODA	100	5%
5	TATA AIG GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	100	5%
6	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD (REFINERIES DIVISION) EMPLOYEES PROVIDENT FUND	90	5%
7	CANARA BANK	75	4%
8	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	68	4%
9	HVPLN EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND TRUST	65	4%
10	INDIAN BANK	55	3%
	Total	1,602	

* Includes Commercial Paper, Non - Convertible Debentures and Subordinate Debt

- e. Details of outstanding Commercial Paper as 31st December 2022 in the following format:

S. No.	ISIN of commercial paper	Maturity Date	Amount outstanding
NIL			

- f. Details of the Rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures / Preference Shares

Name of Party (in case of facility)/ Name of Instrument	Type of facility/ Instrument	Amount sanctioned/ issued	Principal Amount outstanding	Date of Repayment/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security
NIL							

- g. Details of any outstanding borrowings taken/ the debt securities issued for consideration other than cash. This information shall be disclosed whether such borrowing/ debt securities have been taken/ issued:
- (i) in whole or part,
 - (ii) at a premium or discount, or
 - (iii) in pursuance of an option or not



The company has re-issued Series 17-Reissuance I at a discount to issue price.

- h. List of Secured and Unsecured Non-Convertible Debenture of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited as on 30th September 2022:

The Company has issued debentures as per Annexure I.

XIX. Disclosures on Asset Liability Management for the latest audited financials (as on 30 September 2022):

Sl No,	Particulars of disclosure	Details
1.	Details with regard to lending done out of the issue proceeds of earlier issuances of debt securities in the last three years (whether public issue or private placement) by the Issuer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lending Policy (should contain overview or origination, risk management, monitoring and collections): Refer Annexure XI • Classification of loans/advances given to associate or entities or person related to board, senior management, promoters, etc.: Nil • Classification of loans/advances given (according to type of loans, denomination of loan outstanding by loan to value, sectors, denomination of loan outstanding by ticket size, geographical classification of borrowers, maturity profile, etc.): See paragraphs below • Aggregated exposure to top 20 borrowers (with respect to the concentration of advances, exposures to be disclosed in the manner as prescribed by RBI in its stipulations on corporate governance for NBFCs or HFCs, from time to time): Refer "Annexure VIII" in Placement documents • Details of loans, overdue and classified as Non-performing assets (NPA) in accordance with RBI stipulations: Refer below & "Annexure IX" in Placement document
2.	Details of borrowings made by the Issuer	Refer "Annexure I" in Placement document
3.	Details of change in shareholding	Refer section "Details of Equity Share Capital history in Placement document", No change since last Audited numbers
4.	Disclosure of Assets under management	Refer XIX (a) to (g)
5.	Details of borrowers	Refer XIX (d)
6.	Details of NPA	Refer XIX (e) & (f)
7.	Details of Assets and Liabilities	Refer XIX (g)
8.	Additional details of loans made by, Housing Finance Company	Refer below



SI No.	Particulars of disclosure	Details
9.	Disclosure of latest ALM statements to stock exchange	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audited ALM as on 31st March 2021 – Enclosed as Annexure X • Audited ALM as on 31st March 2022 – Enclosed as Annexure X • ALM as on 30th September 2022 – Enclosed as Annexure X

a) **Types of loans as on 30 September 2022**

Details of types of loans

Sl. No.	Types of loans	Rs. Crore
(1)	Secured	5,492
(2)	Unsecured	Nil
(3)	Total assets under management (AUM)*^	5,492

*Information required at borrower level (and not by loan account as customer may have multiple loan accounts); ^Issuer is also required to disclose off balance sheet items

Denomination of loans outstanding by loan-to-value:

Sl. No.	LTV (at the time of origination)	% of AUM
1	Upto 40%	22.7%
2	40-50%	14.3%
3	50-60%	17.9%
4	60-70%	15.0%
5	70-80%	18.7%
6	80-90%	11.2%
7	>90%	0.1%
	Total	100.00%

*LTV is only for Secured products

b) **Sectoral exposure:**

Details of sectoral exposure

Sl. No.	Segment-wise break-up of AUM	Percentage of AUM
(1)	Retail	
A.	Mortgages (home loans and loans against property)	94.3%
B.	Gold loans	NA
C.	Vehicle finance	NA
D.	MFI	NA
E.	MSME	2.5%



F.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	NA
G.	Others	NA
(2)	Wholesale	NA
A.	Infrastructure	NA
B.	Real estate (including builder loans)	3.3%
C.	Promoter funding	NA
D.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
E.	Others	NA
	Total	100%

c) Denomination of loans outstanding by ticket size*:

Details of outstanding loans category wise

Sr. No.	Ticket size (at the time of origination)	Percentage of AUM
1	Upto 2L	0.3%
2	2-5L	3.8%
3	5-10L	14.0%
4	10-25L	42.6%
5	25-50L	22.2%
6	50L-1CR	9.3%
7	1CR-5CR	6.4%
8	5CR-25CR	1.4%
9	25Cr – 100 CR	0.0%
10	>100 CR	0.0%
	Total	100.00%

**Information required at the borrower level (and not by loan account as a customer may have multiple loan accounts)*

d) Geographical classification of borrowers:

Top 5 states borrower wise

Sl. No.	Top 5 states	Percentage of AUM
1	MAHARASHTRA	19.8%
2	RAJASTHAN	12.8%
3	DELHI	11.8%
4	TELANGANA	10.2%
5	GUJARAT	10.2%



e) Details of loans overdue and classified as non-performing in accordance with RBI's stipulations:

Movement of gross NPA*	Rs. Crore	Movement of provisions for NPA	Rs. crore
Opening gross NPA as on March 2022	260.0	Opening balance as on March 2022	137.3
- Additions during HY FY23	146.8	- Provisions made during HY FY23	55.9
- Reductions during HY FY22	119.9	- Write-off/ write-back of excess provisions during HY FY23	42.9
Closing balance of gross NPA as on September 2022	286.9	Closing balance as on September 2022	150.2

* Indicate the gross NPA recognition policy (Day's Past Due)

f) Segment-wise gross NPA

Segment wise gross NPA

Sl. No.	Segment-wise gross NPA	Gross NPA (%)
(1)	Retail	
A.	Mortgages (home loans, MSME and loans against property)	5.52%
B.	Gold loans	NA
C.	Vehicle finance	NA
D.	MFI	NA
E.	MSME	4.31%
F.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	NA
G.	Others	
(2)	Wholesale	NA
A.	Infrastructure	NA
B.	Real estate (including builder loans)	0.0%
C.	Promoter funding	NA
D.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
E.	Others	NA
	Total	5.31%



f) Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities (in line with the RBI format):

Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities as on 30 September 2022 (Rs. In Crs)

Category	Upto 30/3 1 days	>1 month – 2 months	>2 months – 3 months	>3 months – 6 months	>6 months – 1 year	>1 years – 3 years	>3 years – 5 years	>5 years	Total
Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances (net of ECL provision)	90	52	53	166	317	691	485	2,922	4,775
Investments	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Borrowings	149	50	158	300	986	1,775	406	366	4,190
FCA*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FCL*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

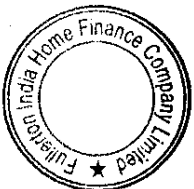
*FCA – Foreign Currency Assets; FCL – Foreign Currency Liabilities

XX. Details of Promoters of the Company:

The Issuer confirms that the Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar Number, Driving License Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number of the promoters and Permanent Account Number of directors have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the non-convertible securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document.

S. No.	Name of Promoter	Fullerton India Credit Company Limited – Holding Company
1	Date of Incorporation	30/08/1994
2	Age	NA
3	Addresses	Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No-307, New No-165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai TN 600095
4	Educational Qualifications	NA
5	Experience in the business or Employment	NA
6	Positions/posts held in the past	NA
7	Directorships held	NA
8	Other ventures of each promoter	Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company
9	Special Achievements	NA
10	Business and Financial activities	Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company
11	Photograph	NA
12	Permanent Account Number	AAACD1707C
13	Email address	Secretarial@fullertonindia.com
14	Telephone number	(022) 6749 1234

We confirm that the requisite details for promoters and directors have been submitted to stock exchange at the time of seeking in-principle approval.



XXI. Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Company, in the past 3 years including the current financial year.

No such instances/cases

XXII. Any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc.) at the time of issue which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the non-convertible securities.

Please take a note of change in majority shareholding of our promoter Fullerton India Credit Company Limited from FFH, Singapore to SMFG, Japan.

XXIII. Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a Government Department or a statutory body during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company.

No such instances/cases

XXIV. Details of default and non-payment of statutory dues

No such instances/cases

XXV. Details of Debentures proposed to be issued and sought to be issued pursuant to this Placement Memorandum:

1. Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the securities offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of registered valuer: N.A.

2. Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at: N.A.
(Relevant date means a date at least 30 days prior to the day on which the general meeting of the company is scheduled to be held)

3. The class or classes of person to whom the allotment is proposed to be made: As per Term Sheet

4. Intention of promoter, directors or Key Managerial person to subscribe to the offer: There's no intention of the promoters, directors or Key Managerial person to subscribe to the offer.

5. The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed: On the date of allotment as mentioned in the term sheet

6. The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement: No

7. The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price: Refer Clause XXXII in Placement Memorandum

8. The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer: N.A.

9. The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the company and its future operations: N.A.

10. The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the company in the following format:



Sl. No.	Category	Pre-issue		Post-issue	
		No. of Shares held	% of Share holding	No. of Shares held	% of Share Holding
A	Promoter's Shareholding				
1	Indian	-	-	-	-
	Individual	-	-	-	-
	Bodies Corporate (Fullerton India Credit Company Limited)	30,80,33,193	100	30,80,33,193	100
	Sub-total	30,80,33,193	100	30,80,33,193	100
2	Foreign Promoters	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (A)	30,80,33,193	100	30,80,33,193	100
B	Non-promoters' holding				
1	Institutional investors	-	-	-	-
2	Non-Institutional investors				
	Private corporate bodies	-	-	-	-
	Directors and relatives	-	-	-	-
	Indian public	-	-	-	-
	others (including Non-resident Indians (NRIs))	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (B)	-	-	-	-
	GRAND TOTAL (A+B)	30,80,33,193	100	30,80,33,193	100

11. Purpose and objects of offer: As per Term Sheet
12. Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects: N.A.
13. Principal terms of assets charged as security, if applicable: As per Term Sheet
14. Management's perception of risk factors: Mentioned in this Placement Memorandum
15. Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of (a) statutory dues; (b) debentures and interest thereon; (c) deposits and interest thereon; (d) loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon: No Default in repayment of the above-mentioned dues.
16. Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons: N.A.
17. Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and any directions issued



by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed: No

18. Any Default in annual filing of the company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder: No default in relations to the annual filings of the company.

19. Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries, and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not), fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries: N.A.

Series No: SECURED DEBT SERIES- 22

Nature of Debt Securities	Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures.
Mode of Issue	Private Placement basis
Face Value	Rs. 100,000/- (Rupees One Lakhs Only Lakh) per debenture/ NCD
Tenor/ Maturity Date	As per
Issue Amount	Term Sheet annexed
Interest Rate	
Interest Payment Dates	
Deemed Date of Allotment	
Maturity Date/ Redemption Date	

Obligations of the issuer under the present Debentures issuance will rank:
Please refer Term Sheet

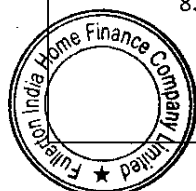
(I) ISSUE SIZE

5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

XXVI. Statement containing Particulars of the Dates of, and Parties to all Material Contracts, Agreements:

Set out below is all the statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements of the Company:

1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company
2. Certificate of Incorporation of the Company dated 12th August 2010
3. Certificate of Commencement of Business dated 30th November 2010
4. License issued by the NHB dated 14th July 2015
5. Board Resolution approving the present Issue dated 2nd February 2023
6. Shareholders resolution dated 2nd February, 2022 under Section 180 (1) (a) and (c) of the Act in relation to the borrowings proposed under the present Issue
7. Agreement with Registrar dated 9th August 2016
8. Annual reports of the Company for the last three years



9. Credit ratings assigned to the Company by CRISIL Ratings Limited

There are no other material contracts or agreements of the Issuer other than the documents referred to hereinabove which is likely to impact investor's investment decision.

XXVII. Details of other Borrowings including any other issue of Debt Securities in past:

Statement of total outstanding borrowings as 31st December 2022:

Apart from details set out in the **Annexure I**, the Company has no other borrowings.

1. Amount of corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer: Nil
2. A columnar representation of the audited financial statements (i.e. Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) both on a standalone basis for a period of three completed years, along with Auditor's Report along with the requisite schedules, footnotes, summary etc. – Details mentioned below.

For September, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_10112022184707_Financialresultsforthequarterended30Sep2022signed.pdf

For March, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_12052022174929_OutcomeofBoardMeeting.pdf

For March, 2021 – Financial Results

https://www1.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_24052021205444_SubmissionofFinancials.pdf

For March, 2020 – Financial Results

<https://www1.nseindia.com/corporates/corporateHome.html?id=eqFinResults>

XXVIII. Any Material Event/ Development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality at the time of Issue which may affect the Issue or Investors Decision to invest/ continue to invest in the Debt Securities:

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has purchased 74.9% equity shareholding of our promoter (FICCL) from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th November 2021. SMFG will eventually acquire 100% of FICCL.

XXIX. Particulars of default/s and/ or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loan, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the company in the past 5 years:

Nil, No such instances/cases

Further, the Company has not defaulted in any of the following payment of:

1. statutory dues
2. debentures and interest thereon
3. deposits and interest thereon (FIHFCL is a non-deposit taking housing finance company, hence not applicable)



4. loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.

Any default in Annual Filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder:

Nil

XXX. Mode of payment:

As per instruction given by Stock Exchange for EBP Bidding and Settlement Mechanism.

XXXI. Mode of repayment:

Repayment will be made by either DD or RTGS to the respective investor's account.

XXXII. List of Top 10 Debenture Holders as on 31st December 2022

Sr. No.	Name of Debenture Holders	Amount (Crs)
1	HDFC MUTUAL FUND	674
2	STATE BANK OF INDIA	200
3	NIPPON INDIA MUTUAL FUND	175
4	BANK OF BARODA	100
5	TATA AIG GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	100
6	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD (REFINERIES DIVISION) EMPLOYEES PROVIDENT FUND	90
7	CANARA BANK	75
8	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	68
9	HVPNL EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND TRUST	65
10	INDIAN BANK	55
	Total	1,602

(Basis fully paid NCD's)

The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price:

Private Placement:

Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amt (Rs. Crore)	Date of allotment	Maturity Date	Latest Credit rating	Secured/Unsecured	Security
Series 18	1094	8.10%	200	25-May-22	23-May-25	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 19	1096	8.20%	11.7	7-Nov-22	7-Nov-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu



								charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 20	840	8.40%	350	02-Dec-22	21-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option I	822	8.30%	75	27-Dec-22	28-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option II	1,095	8.40%	100	27-Dec-22	26-Dec-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 4	3653	8.40%	100	22-July-22	22-July-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 5	3653	8.40%	50	12-Aug-22	12-Aug-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured

Equity:

NIL

XXXIII. An undertaking that the Issuer shall use a common form of transfer

The normal procedure for the transfer of securities held in dematerialized form shall be followed for transfer of these Debentures held in electronic form. The seller should give delivery instructions containing details of the buyer's Depository Participant's account to its Depository Participant. The Issuer undertakes that there will be a common transfer form/ procedure for transfer of Debentures.

XXXIV. Redemption amount, Period of Maturity

Redemption Value	As per Term Sheet
Maturity Period	



XXXV. Information relating to the Terms of Offer or Purchase

5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

XXXVI. Particulars of the Offer:

Security name (Name of the debt securities/non-convertible redeemable preference shares which includes (Coupon/dividend, Issuer Name and maturity year) e.g. 8.70% XXX 2015.	Repo Linked + 195bps Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures under Series 22 maturing on 9th February, 2026
Issuer	Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Type of Instrument	Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures
Nature of instrument (Secured or unsecured)	Secured
Seniority (Senior or subordinated)	Debentures shall rank Pari Passu with the existing lenders/ debenture holders of the Issuer. The claims of the Debenture Holders shall be superior to the claims of investors/lenders of Tier I and Tier II Capital. For definition purpose-Tier I Capital will include equity shareholders and Tier II Capital shall include subordinated debenture holders
Eligible Investors	Those persons to whom a copy of this Placement Memorandum may be sent, specifically numbered and addressed to such person, with a view to offering the Debentures for sale (being offered on a private placement basis) under this Placement Memorandum including but not limited to: A. Mutual Funds B. Non-banking financial companies C. Provident Funds and Pension Funds D. Corporates E. Banks F. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) G. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) H. Qualified Foreign Investors (QFIs) I. Insurance Companies J. Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals K. Any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures (Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.)
Listing (name of stock Exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)	The debentures are proposed to be listed on WDM segment of NSE. within the prescribed time lines as per SEBI Operational Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper'



Rating of the instrument	'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited Press release is attached as Annexure V
Issue Size	5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKHS ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS
Minimum Subscription	10 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)	Yes, INR 150 Crores
Objects of the Issue/Purpose for which there is requirement of funds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on its own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. The Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures for asset growth/ development.
Details of utilization of proceeds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on its own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. Up to 100% of the proceeds of the Issue will be utilised for asset growth/development, to the extent permitted under the relevant regulations and Applicable Law.
Coupon Rate	Aggregate of (i) Benchmark Rate and (ii) Fixed Spread of 1.95% p.a. Benchmark rate to be reset from the next day of change by RBI. Benchmark rate as on date of issue is 6.25%. Thus, the Coupon Rate as on date of issue of the Placement Memorandum is 8.20% p.a. Any change in Benchmark rate to be applied on T+1 basis. Benchmark Rate: Repo Rate as published by RBI on its website
Step up/step down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable
Coupon Payment Frequency	Payable semi-annually and at maturity
Coupon Payment Dates/ Interest Payment Dates	Every year on 9 th August and 9 th February and at maturity
Cumulative / non-cumulative, in case of dividend	Not Applicable
Coupon Type (fixed, floating or other structure)	Floating Coupon linked to Repo rate
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Benchmark rate to be reset from the next day of change by RBI. Benchmark rate as on date of issue is 6.25%. Thus, the Coupon Rate as on date of issue of the Placement Memorandum is 8.25% p.a. Any change in Benchmark rate to be applied on T+1 basis. Benchmark Rate: Repo Rate as published by RBI on its website
Day Count basis (Actual/actual)	Actual/actual



Interest on Application Money	At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.
Default Interest rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate
Tenor	3 years from Deemed Date of Allotment
Redemption Date	9 th February 2026
Redemption amount	At Par - Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh Only) per Debenture
Redemption premium/discount	Not Applicable
Issue price	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh Only) per Debenture
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.	Not applicable
Put Date	Not applicable
Put Price	Not applicable
Call Date	Not applicable
Call Price	Not applicable
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the call)	Not applicable
Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter	Minimum Subscription of 10 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Issue timing	10:30am to 11:30am
Issue opening date	8 th February 2023
Issue closing date	8 th February 2023
Date of earliest closing of the issue if any	Not Applicable
Pay In date	9 th February 2023
Deemed date of allotment	9 th February 2023
Settlement mode of instrument	Payment of interest and principal will be made by way of Cheques/ DD's/ electronic mode.
Depository	National Securities Depository Ltd. and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (NSDL/ CDSL)
Disclosure of Interest/Dividend / redemption dates	Refer Cashflow Table
Record date	Record Date means in relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Issuer in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date.
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	Please refer to Annexure XII
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security,	As primary security, pari-passu first charge by way of hypothecation on Movable Property of the Company. The Company may at its discretion create a first ranking pari passu floating charge by way of hypothecation over Fixed Deposits, as secondary security for the Debentures to the extent of shortfall in the Required Security Cover (defined below), if any.



minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.

The Company shall at all times in consultation with the Trustee maintain a security cover of 1.00 time of the Principal Amount, interest amount proportionately ("**Required Security Cover**") throughout the tenor of the Debentures. The value of the Movable Property and Fixed Deposits charged, if any, for this purpose (both for initial and subsequent valuations), shall be the amount reflected as the value thereof in the books of account of the Company.

The Company shall submit the certificate of the statutory auditor certifying the Required Security Cover for the Debentures along with the list of Movable Property to the Trustee and details of Fixed Deposits, if any, over which a first pari-passu charge has been/ will be created in favour of the Debenture Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the last day of each calendar quarter.

The above security shall rank pari-passu between the present charge holders, the Debenture Holders and other creditors of the Company for whose benefit the security interest has been created in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Debentures.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Placement Memorandum or any other Transaction Documents, if at any time, the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, the Company may at its discretion, after providing a certificate of the statutory auditor confirming that the security cover is at least equivalent the Required Security Cover, seek release of the security created over the Fixed Deposits, and the Trustee shall be authorized to and shall provide the relevant release instructions and such other documents, and take such other actions as may be required to release such security interest (without requiring any further approval or instructions from the Debenture Holders).

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Placement Memorandum or any other Transaction Documents, the Debenture Holders and the Trustee acknowledge that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the amounts outstanding in relation to the Debentures, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the security interest created over the Fixed Deposits (even if such security interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the security interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, security interest over the Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the security interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).

For the purposes of the Placement Memorandum:



	<p>“Movable Property” means all amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows, receivables and proceeds arising from / in connection with loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from loan assets over which security has been released by the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and (ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB.</p> <p>“Fixed Deposits” means rupee denominated fixed term deposit accounts opened and maintained in the name of the Company with scheduled commercial banks excluding: (i) interest on such fixed term deposit accounts; (ii) any other deposits or cash reserves made by the Company; (iii) any deposits maintained by the Company pursuant to any regulatory requirements; (iv) any deposits maintained by the Company for internal compliance purposes; (v) any deposits maintained by the Company for parking the proceeds of any debt availed by the Company pending utilization; (vi) any deposits maintained by the Company for creating debt service redemption account or similar accounts by whatever name called; (vii) any deposits provided/ to be provided by the Company in relation to securitization transactions as credit enhancement/ cash collateral, Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL) transaction; (viii) in relation to insurance fixed deposits lien marked for the Company’s customers; (ix) any fixed deposits exclusively and bilaterally charged/ to be charged for the benefit of any lender; and (x) such other deposits as may be mutually agreed in writing between the Company and Debenture Trustee.</p>
<p>Transaction Documents</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debenture Trust Deed 2. Debenture Trustee Agreement 3. the Security Documents, 4. Deed(s) of Hypothecation 5. This Placement Memorandum 6. Any fee letter which may be executed with an investor 7. Any other document that may be mutually designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company
<p>Conditions Precedent to Disbursement</p>	<p>As customary to the documents</p>
<p>Condition Subsequent to Disbursement</p>	<p>As per Debenture Trust Deed</p>
<p>Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)</p>	<p>If one or more of the events specified herein (hereinafter called ‘the Event(s) of Default’) happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders of an amount representing not less than three-fourths in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out</p>



hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company and subject to the 30 day cure period other than payment defaults (or such other cure period as has been specifically agreed in relation to an event in the paragraphs below), declare the principal of, premium any and all interest payable if any on the Debentures as per the term sheet, to be due and payable forthwith and subject to "Consequences of Event of Default", and the Security Interest created hereunder shall become enforceable.

(a) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s) provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.

(b) Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.

(c) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal and interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Debenture Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 30 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach.

(d) If, the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per the provisions of applicable law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company.

(e) If, without the approval of the Trustees or Debenture holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents, the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created.



(f) The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice.

(g) The corporate insolvency resolution petition has been admitted by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as amended from time to time.

(h) If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Debenture Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company.

(i) A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company.

(j) If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels.

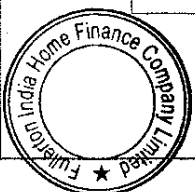
(k) The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on all of its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carry by it.

(l) When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the company.

(m) If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures.

(n) The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company.

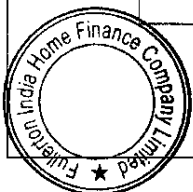
(o) If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.



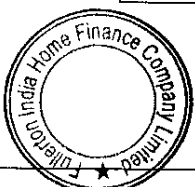
	<p>(p) If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders/ Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such event of default or of such event.</p> <p>(q) All expenses incurred by Debenture-holders / Trustee after an event of default has occurred in connection with:</p> <p>(i) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and</p> <p>(ii) Collection of amounts due under this agreement, shall be payable by the Company.</p>
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374) in accordance with Regulation 11 of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Debenture Trustee about the same.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed)	The Debenture Trustee may, at any time, waive on such terms and conditions as to them shall deem expedient any breach by the Company of any of the covenants and provisions in the Debenture Trust Deed without prejudice to the rights of the Debenture Trustee in respect of any subsequent breach thereof (and consented to by the Majority Debenture Holders).
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	NIL
Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	<p>The Trustees shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI NCS Regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, Debenture Trusteeship Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed and/or other document(s), Private Placement Offer Letter and all other related transaction documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty.</p> <p>(a) The Debenture Trustee shall perform all such acts and duties as are set out in the other Transaction Documents;</p> <p>(b) The Trustee shall communicate to the Debenture Holder(s) on half yearly basis, the compliance of the terms of the issue by the Company, defaults, if any, in payment of interest or redemption of Debentures and action taken therefor;</p> <p>(c) The Trustee shall deal with the complaints of the Debenture Holders received by it and try to answer or remedy the same as far as it is possible;</p> <p>(d) The Trustee shall call for periodical reports from the Company;</p> <p>(e) The Trustee shall inspect the books of accounts, records and register of the Company to the extent necessary for discharging his obligations;</p> <p>(f) The Trustee shall do such acts as are necessary for the protection of the Debenture Holders and do all things necessary in order to resolve the grievance of the Debenture Holders;</p>



- (g) The Trustee shall ensure that:
- (i) the Debentures are allotted to the Debenture holders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, interest warrants for interest due on Debentures have been dispatched to the Debenture Holders on or before the due dates, and
 - (ii) Debenture Holders have been paid the monies due to them on the date of redemption of the Debentures;
- (h) The Trustee shall exercise due diligence to ensure compliance by the Company with the provisions of the Act, or this Deed;
- (i) The Trustee shall take appropriate measures for protecting the interest of the Debenture holders as soon as any breach of this Deed or of law comes to his notice;
- (j) The Trustee shall ascertain that the Debentures have been redeemed in accordance with the provisions and conditions under which they are offered to the Debenture Holders;
- (k) The Trustee shall call or cause to be called by the Company a meeting of all Debenture Holders on (i) a requisition in writing signed by at least one tenth of the Debenture Holders in value for the time being outstanding or (ii) the happening of any event which constitutes a default or which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the interest of the Debenture Holders;
- (l) The Trustee shall keep and maintain proper books of accounts, record and documents relating to the Trusteeship function for a period not less than five financial years preceding the current financial year;
- (m) The Trustee shall as and when required by the SEBI, submit the following information and documents namely:
- (i) number and nature of the grievances of the Debenture Holders received and resolved;
 - (ii) copy of this Deed;
 - (iii) details of non-payment or delayed payment of principal amount of Debentures and accumulated interest thereon to Debenture Holders, if any;
 - (iv) details of allotment and transfer of Debentures giving thereon the date, mode etc.; and
 - (v) any other particulars or documents which are relevant to the Trust and the Transaction Documents;
- (n) The Trustee and its every officer, director and employee shall produce to the inspecting authority appointed by the SEBI under its authority for inspection under the applicable regulations such books and other documents in his custody or



	control and furnish him with the statements and information relating to the Trust within such time the inspecting authority may require and the Trustee shall allow the inspecting authority to have reasonable access to the premises occupied by the Trustee or by any other person on his behalf and shall extend reasonable facilities for examining any books, records, documents and computer data in the possession of the Trustee or any such other person on his behalf and also provide copies of documents and other materials which in the opinion of the inspecting authority are relevant for the purposes of inspection and the Trustee shall give all other assistance in connection with the inspection which the Trustee may be reasonably expected to do.
Risk Factors pertaining to the issue	Refer clause "RISKS IN RELATION TO THE NCDs" of this Placement Memorandum
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts at Chennai, India
Trustee	Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
Debenture Holders	Shall mean initially the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being the holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture Holder(s), each who fulfills the following requirements: (i) Persons who are registered as such as beneficial owner(s) of the Debentures; and (ii) Persons who are registered as holder(s) of the Debentures in the register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include the registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Issuer and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between Sub-clauses (i) and (ii) above, Sub-clause (i) shall prevail.
Application Form	The form pursuant to which the investors apply for the Debentures proposed to be issued hereunder
Beneficial Owner	The owner of the Debentures in electronic (dematerialized) form held through a Depository and whose name is so recorded by the Depository in the register maintained by it for this purpose
Business Day/ Holiday Convention	If the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document. If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day. Working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business
Manner of bidding in the issue	Open Book Bidding
Manner of allotment in the issue	Uniform yield allotment
Issuance mode of instrument	Demat
Trading Mode of instrument	Demat



Multiple Bidding/ Uniform Bidding	Uniform Yield Allotment
Terms and conditions including fees charged by Debenture Trustees(s), details of security to be created	Please refer to Annexure VI Debenture Trustee Agreement has been executed as per required regulation on 6 th February 2023 i.e. before opening of the issue. The Debenture Trustee Fees is levied by the Trustee vide their communication dated 7 th May 2021 as agreed by both the parties.
In case the Issuer is a NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the following format:	Not Applicable
Benchmark/ Benchmark Rate	Not Applicable
Issuance Form	In Dematerialized Form
Mode of Issue	Private placement basis
Manner of settlement	Through clearing corporation
Anchor Investor	NIL

XXXVII. Laws and Regulations

Over and above such terms and conditions, the Debentures shall also be subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, Depositories Act and all other laws as may be applicable, including the guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue and allotment of debentures and, any other documents that may be executed in respect of the Debentures. In particular, the Debentures are subject to Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021.

XXXVIII. Application process and information relating to the terms of the Issue

a. Nature and Status of Debentures

The Company shall issue Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures.

b. Deemed Date of Allotment

All the benefits under the Debentures, including the payment of interest, will accrue to the Investor(s) from the Deemed Date of Allotment.

c. Issue in Demat form

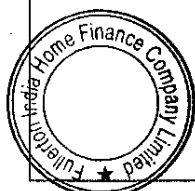
The Company shall issue Debentures in dematerialized form only and has made necessary arrangements with NSDL/ CDSL for the same. Investors shall hold the Debentures in dematerialized form and deal with the same as per provisions of Depositories Act and the regulations made there under as may be amended and/or supplemented from time to time and the regulations, rules as notified by NSDL/ CDSL from time to time. Investors should, therefore, mention their Depository Participant's name, DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number in the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company shall take necessary steps to credit the amount of Debentures to NSCCL account which in turn will transfer the units to the investor's demat account on sighting of funds.

d. Names of all the recognized stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed.

The Debentures shall be listed on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE).

e. Mode of Transfer/ Transmission of Debentures

The Debenture(s) shall be transferred and/ or transmitted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act. The provisions relating to transfer and transmission and other related matters in respect of shares of the Company contained in the Articles of Association of the Company and the Act shall apply, mutatis mutandis (to the extent applicable to Debentures) to the Debentures as well. The Debentures held in dematerialized form shall be transferred subject to and in accordance with the Depositories Act, the



regulations made there under and the regulations, rules, procedures as prescribed by Depository Participant of the transferor/transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof. The transferee(s) should ensure that the transfer formalities are completed prior to the Record Date. In absence of the same, interest will be paid/redemption will be made to the person, whose name appears in the Register of Debenture Holders/Record of the Depository. In such cases, claims, if any, by the transferee(s) would need to be settled with the transferor(s) and not with the Company.

f. Interest on Application Money

At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.

g. Interest on Debentures:

The Debentures shall carry interest on the amount outstanding under the Debentures at rate as per Term sheet from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the Redemption Date (subject to deduction of income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under the Income Tax Act, 1961, the rules made there under or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force). Non-resident debenture-holders shall additionally provide tax declarations in order to avail tax benefits as per the tax treaty between India and tax resident country of debenture holder, absence of which tax would be deducted as per Income tax Act, 1961.

The interest shall be computed on the basis of actual number of days elapsed in a year, for this purpose a year to comprise of a period of 365 days except in case of a leap year where the year will comprise of 366 days.

h. Payment of Interest

Interest on the Debentures will be paid only to the Debenture holders registered in the Register of Debenture holders of the Issuer, which shall be maintained at the Corporate Office of the Issuer at 10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051 or to the debenture holder(s) whose names appear in the list of Beneficial Owners furnished by NSDL/ CDSL to the Company as on the Record date for this purpose.

In the case of joint holders, interest shall be payable to the first named Debenture holder. The persons whose names are registered in the Register of Debenture holders or NSDL/ CDSL record on that date shall be entitled to receive the interest for the preceding interest period.

i. Effect of Holidays

In case the interest payment date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the following Business Day shall be considered as the effective date(s) for payment of interest. It is clarified that the last interest payment date shall fall on the Final Redemption Date. For any other payment, if the payment is required to be made or taken on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made or action be taken on the immediately preceding Business Day.

j. Tax Deduction at Source

Income tax will be deducted at source on the Debentures as per applicable provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and as applicable from time to time. In respect of interest on Application Money, the relevant document (Form 15G/ 15H) should be submitted along with the Application Form.

Non-resident debenture-holders shall additionally provide tax declarations in order to avail tax benefits as per the tax treaty between India and tax resident country of debenture holder, absence of which tax would be deducted as per Income tax Act, 1961.

Where any deduction of Income Tax is made at source, the Company shall send to the Debenture Holder a Certificate of Tax Deduction at Source as per timelines and manner prescribed under the Income tax Act, 1961.



k. Tax Benefits

The Debenture Holder is advised to consider in his own case the tax implications in respect of subscription to the Debentures after consulting his tax advisor.

l. Letter of Allotments & Debenture Certificate

The Company will allot to the investors, the Debentures in due course after verification of the Application Form, the accompanying documents and on realization of application money.

The depository account of the investors with NSDL/ CDSL will be credited within two (2) working days from the Deemed Date of Allotment. The initial credit in the depository account will be akin to the Letter of Allotment. On completion of all statutory formalities such credit will be substituted for the number of Debentures allotted.

m. Execution of Trust Deed and Other Documents

The Company shall execute a trust deed with Trustee.

n. Stamp Duty

The Company will pay all the stamp duties (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) in relation to the Debentures and all documents executed in relation to the Debentures applicable as on the date of execution of the documents. If, however, any stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) in relation to the Debentures and all documents, certificates etc. executed in relation to the Debentures is paid for by an investor/s, the Company will forthwith reimburse the investor/s with the amount of stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) paid. The Company agrees to indemnify the Investor/s and hold them harmless from and against any and all stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) payments arising out of or related to this Issue on Transaction Documents, subject to the condition that the executed Transaction Documents shall be retained in state of execution unless required for regulatory purpose.

o. Redemption

The Debentures shall be redeemed at par on the Maturity Date which is 9th February 2026.

p. Procedure for Redemption

In case of the Debentures held in dematerialized form, no action is required on the part of the Debenture Holder(s) at the time of Redemption of the Debentures and on the Redemption Date, the Redemption proceeds would be paid by cheque or by way of RTGS instruction to those Debenture Holder(s) whose name(s) appear on the list of beneficial owners given by the Depositories to the Company. The name(s) would be as per the Depositories' records on the Record Date fixed for the purpose of Redemption. All such Debentures will be simultaneously redeemed through appropriate debit corporate action.

In case of cheque issued towards Redemption proceeds, the same will be dispatched by courier or hand delivery or registered post at the address provided in the Application Form at the address as notified by Debenture Holder(s) or at the address with Depositories' record. Once the cheque for Redemption proceeds is dispatched to the Debenture Holder(s) at the addresses provided or available from the Depositories record, the Company's liability to redeem the Debentures on the date of Redemption shall stand extinguished and the Company will not be liable to pay any interest, premium if any, income or compensation of any kind from the date of Redemption of the Debenture(s) provided that all previous payment defaults, if any, have been cured on the Redemption Date.

q. Succession

Where Debentures are held in joint names and one of the joint holders dies, the survivor(s) will be recognized as the Holder(s) of the said Debentures. It would be sufficient for the Company to delete the name of the deceased Debenture Holder after obtaining satisfactory evidence of his death. Provided, a third person may call on the Company to register his name as successor of the deceased holder after



obtaining evidence such as probate of a will for the purpose of proving his title to the Debentures.

In the event of demise of the sole/ first holder of the Debenture(s), the Company will recognize the executors or administrator of the deceased Debenture Holder, or the Holder of the succession certificate or other legal representative as having title to the Debentures only if such executor or administrator obtains and produces probate or Letter of Administration or is the holder of the Succession Certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from an appropriate Court in India. The Directors of the Company in their absolute discretion may, in any case, dispense with production of Probate or Letter of Administration or succession certificate or other legal representation.

r. Record Date

The Record Date shall be 15 calendar days before the Interest Payment Date/ Redemption Date. FIHFCL shall request the Depository (ies) to provide a list of Beneficial Owners as on the Record Date. This shall be the list, which shall be considered for payment of interest and the redemption amount, as the case may be.

s. Place and Currency of Payment

All obligations under these Debentures are payable at Mumbai in Indian Rupees only.

t. Amendment of the Terms of the Debentures

The rights, privileges, terms and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified or abrogated in accordance with the terms set out in the Debenture Trust Deed.

u. Trustees for the Debenture Holders

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited has appointed "CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED" to act as Trustee for the Debenture Holders ("Debenture Trustee"). Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited and the Debenture Trustee will enter into a Debenture Trust Deed, inter alia, specifying the powers, authorities and obligations of the Trustee and the Company. The Debenture Holder(s) shall, without further act or deed, be deemed to have irrevocably given their consent to the Debenture Trustee or any of their agents or authorized officials to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things in respect of or relating to the Debentures as the Trustees may in their absolute discretion deem necessary or require to be done in the interest of the Debenture Holder(s), except as expressly provided herein.

The Debenture Trustee will protect the interest of the Debenture Holder(s) on the occurrence of any of the Event of Default as set out in the Debenture Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents, including in the Event of Default by Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited in regard to timely payment of interest and repayment of principal and they will take necessary action on the written request of the Debenture Holders at the costs and expenses of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited.

The Investor can refer to the Debenture Trust Deed to be entered with the Debenture Trustees for the powers, liability, rights, retirement, and removal etc. of the Debenture Trustee.

v. Sharing of Information

The Issuer may, at its option, but subject to Applicable Law, use on its own, as well as exchange, share or part with any financial or other information about the Debenture Holder(s) available with the Issuer, with its subsidiaries and affiliates and other banks, financial institutions, credit bureaus, agencies, statutory bodies, as may be required and neither the Issuer nor its subsidiaries and affiliates nor their agents shall be liable for use of the aforesaid information.

w. Rights of Debenture Holder(s)

The Debenture Holder(s) will not be entitled to any rights and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under statutory requirements. The Debentures shall not confer upon the holders the right to receive notice, or to attend and vote at the general meetings of the Company. The Debentures shall be subject to other usual terms and conditions incorporated in the Debenture Certificate(s) that will be issued to the allottee(s) of such Debentures by the Company, as per the Memorandum and Articles of



Association of the Company and the Debenture Trust Deed.

x. Future Borrowings

Company shall, be free to borrow / raise loans or avail financial assistance in whatever form, as also issue Promissory Notes/ debentures or other securities.

y. Governing Law

The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction at the city of Chennai, India. The Issuer, the Debentures and Issuer's obligations under the Debentures shall, at all times, be subject to the directions of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Stock Exchanges and other applicable laws and regulations from time to time.

Over and above, the said debentures shall be subject to the term and conditions as contained in the offer letter /term sheet, application form and the Debenture Trust Deed / Trustee Agreement.

z. Debenture Redemption Reserve

As per Rule 18(7)(b) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR) is not required to be created for issue of privately placed debentures by Housing Finance Companies registered with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, our Company being a HFC registered with NHB under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987, it is not required to create the DRR for the issue of debentures on private placement basis.

aa. Recovery expense fund

The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374 in accordance with Regulation 26(7) of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Debenture Trustee about the same.

bb. Regulations applicable in relation to the issue/ debentures

Amongst other regulations, the following acts/ regulations, as amended from time to time, will be complied with in relation to the issuance of the Debentures:

- The Companies Act, 2013
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Regulations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021
- SEBI Act 1992
- SCRA
- The Depositories Act, 1996
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993
- Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India
- The rules and regulations issued under any of the above

Over and above, the said debentures shall be subject to the term and conditions as contained in the Term Sheet, application form, Debenture Trust Deed and Trustee Agreement.

cc. How to Apply

The detailed procedures to apply for the Debentures in dematerialized form are:

- (i) The applicant must have at least one beneficiary account with any of the DP's of NSDL/ CDSL prior to making the application.
- (ii) The applicant must necessarily fill in the details (including the beneficiary account number and DP - ID) in the Application Form.



- (iii) Debentures allotted to an applicant will be credited to the applicant's respective beneficiary account(s) with the DP.
- (iv) For subscribing to the Debentures, names in the Application Form should be identical to those appearing in the details maintained with the Depository. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details maintained with the DP.
- (v) Non-transferable allotment advice/ refund orders will be directly sent to the applicant by the Registrar & Transfer Agent to the Issue.
- (vi) If incomplete/ incorrect details of the beneficiary account number and DP - ID are given in the Application Form, it will be deemed to be an incomplete application and the same may be held liable for rejection at the sole discretion of the Issuer.
- (vii) For Allotment of Debentures, the address, nomination details and other details of the applicant as registered with his/ its DP shall be used for all correspondence with the applicant. The applicant is therefore responsible for the correctness of his/ its demographic details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with his/ its DP. In case the information is incorrect or insufficient, the Issuer would not be liable for the losses, if any.

Applications for the Debentures must be made in the prescribed Application Form and must be completed in block letters in English by investors. Application forms must be accompanied by either a demand draft or cheque or electronic transfer drawn or made payable in favour of "NSCCL Account a/c". In case of an electronic transfer, the remittance should be made to the account number of NSCCL virtual account (Details of the account to be provided on completion of EBP bidding).

The full amount of the Issue price of the Debentures applied for has to be paid along with the delivery of the fully completed and executed Debenture Application Form together with other applicable documents described below.

The Issuer reserves the right to change the issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice. The Issue will be open for subscription during the banking hours on each day during the period covered by the issue schedule.

dd. Who Can Apply

Only the persons who are specifically addressed through a communication by or on behalf of the Company directly are eligible to apply for the Debentures. An application made by any other person will be deemed as an invalid application and rejected. In order to subscribe to the Debentures a person must be either:

- Companies, Non-Banking Finance Companies and Bodies Corporate including Public
- Sector Undertakings
- Commercial Banks
- Financial Institutions
- Insurance Companies
- Mutual Funds
- Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs), Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs)
- Any other investor authorized/ eligible to invest in these Debentures.

All Investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/ guidelines applicable to them for investing in this issue of Debentures.

Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.

ee. Application by Banks/ Corporate Bodies/ Mutual Funds/ FPIs/ Trusts/ Statutory Corporations.

The following is an indicative list of documents, the certified true copies of which should be provided with the application:



- (i) **Application by Banks/ eligible FPIs**
- Memorandum and Articles;
 - resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, of applicable;
 - specimen signatures of authorized signatories;
 - necessary form for claiming exemption from deduction of tax at source on interest, if applicable; and
 - Registration certificate as may be applicable.
- (ii) **Application by Corporate Bodies FPIs/ Trusts/ Statutory Corporations.**
- Memorandum and Articles;
 - Resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, if applicable;
 - specimen signatures of authorized signatories;
 - necessary form for claiming exemption from deduction of tax at source on interest, if applicable; and
 - Registration certificate as may be applicable.
- (iii) **Application by Mutual Funds/ Custodians of Mutual Funds/ Insurance Companies**
- SEBI registration certificate/ IRDA registration certificate, as may be applicable;
 - Constitutional documents;
 - resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, of applicable;

Application form for application made by Asset Management Company or custodian of mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made.

(iv) **Application under Power of Attorney**

A certified true copy of the power of attorney or the relevant authority as the case may be along with the names and specimen signatures of all authorized signatories must be lodged along with the submission of the completed Application form. Further modifications/ additions in the power of attorney or authority should be delivered to the Issuer at Corporate Office.

(v) **Central Know your Customer Register (CKYCR)**

The applicants should submit the required Central KYCR documents as prescribed by the RBI along with the application forms, including FATCA declarations as applicable. Applications which are not in compliance with the above requirement shall be liable to be rejected.

(vi) **PAN No:**

All applicants should mention their Permanent Account number (PAN) allotted under Income Tax Act, 1961 or declaration in Form 60. Applications without this will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.

ff. Restriction on Transferability of the debentures issued pursuant to this Placement Memorandum under private placement.

The Debentures can only be transferred to corporate and institutional investors such as Banks, public financial institutions, NBFCs, HFCs, Mutual Funds, financial institutions, insurance Companies, Provident, Pension and Gratuity funds, Foreign Institutional Investors etc., in each case, as may be permitted by applicable law.

The Debentures are not transferable to retail investors or general public under private placement.

gg. Submission of Completed Application Form

All applications duly completed and accompanied with all necessary documents shall be submitted to the Company at its Registered Office.



hh. Right to Accept/ Reject Applications

The Issuer is entitled at its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. Application Forms which are incomplete, or which do not fulfill the terms & conditions indicated on the back of the Application Form are liable to be rejected.

ii. Refund

For applicants whose applications have been rejected or allotted in part, refund orders will be dispatched within 7 (Seven) Business Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment of the Debentures.

In case the Issuer has received money from the applicants for Debentures in excess of the aggregate of the application money relating to the Debentures in respect of which allotments have been made, the Registrar and Transfer Agent shall upon receiving instructions in relation to the same from the Issuer repay the moneys to the extent of such excess, if any.

jj. Depository Arrangement

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Pvt Ltd as Registrar and Transfer Agents for the Debenture issuance. Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited has entered into depository arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited.

kk. Compliance Officer

In case of any pre-issue/ post-issue related problems such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment/ refund orders etc., the Investors are requested to contact the compliance officer.

Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

10th Floor, Office no. 101, 102 & 103, 2 North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),
Mumbai – 400 051 Tel. No. 022 – 4163 5875

E-mail: Secretarial@fullertonindia.com

ll. Purchase/ Re-Issue of Debentures/ Cancellation of Debentures

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Documents, the issuer may, at any time and from time to time, purchase debentures at a discount, par, or at a premium, in the open market or otherwise in accordance with the applicable laws. Such debentures may, at the option of the issuer, be redeemed, cancelled, held or reissued at such a price and on such terms and conditions as the issuer may deem fit and as permitted by law subject to applicable regulatory approvals.

Redemption of debentures prior to the Maturity Date may require the Issuer to obtain the prior approval of the RBI/ NHB/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

"In accordance with SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF-1/67/2017 dated June 30, 2017, the Issuer may from time to time consolidate one or more issuances of non-convertible debentures maturing in the same financial year, by adjusting the price of securities, as howsoever may be required for such consolidation, and issue/ re-issue the consolidated securities under the cover of single/ same ISIN for any amount, whatsoever. The issuer hereby reserves its rights to use, reuse, extinguish the said ISIN at its sole and exclusive discretion."

mm. Register of Debenture Holders

The Company shall maintain a Register of Debenture Holders containing necessary particulars at its Registered Office as required under the provisions of the Act.

nn. Depository Arrangement

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. as Registrar and Transfer Agents for the Debenture issuance. Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited has entered into depository arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL).



oo. Notices

All the notices, communications and writings to the Debenture Holder(s) required to be given by the Issuer shall be deemed to have been given if sent by registered post/ courier/ hand delivery to the address of the Debenture Holder(s) registered with the Company.

All notices, communications and writings to be given by the Debenture Holder(s) shall be sent by registered post/ courier/ hand delivery to the Registrars to the Issue or to the compliance officer of the Issuer at the Registered Office/ Corporate office of the Company or to such persons at such address as may be notified by the Issuer, from time to time and shall be deemed to have been received on actual receipt.

pp. Other conditions and covenants

Additional conditions and covenants as stipulated by Investor at the time of issue and the same shall be incorporated in Debenture Trust Deed.

XXXIX. Representations And Warranties

In addition to the representations and warranties contained in the Debenture Trust Deed, the Company declares, represents and warrants as of the date hereof and throughout the term of the Debentures that:

1. Consent/ approval required for the Issue of Debentures

All corporate and other action necessary for the issuance of the Debentures have been obtained by the Company and the Company will at all times, keep all such approvals/ consents valid and subsisting during the Tenor of the Debentures.

2. Absence of defaults with Memorandum/ Articles of Association or any other agreements in respect of transaction/ transaction document

The Placement Memorandum and other documents executed in pursuance hereof when executed and delivered, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company and will not contravene any applicable laws, statute or regulation and will not be in conflict with the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company or result in breach of, any of the terms, covenants, conditions and stipulations under any Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party.



3. Filings and Registration

The Company has completed and shall duly and in a timely manner complete all filings and registrations as may be required under law from time to time for the purposes of the issue and maintenance of the Debentures.

4. No immunity under laws

Neither the Company nor its assets have any immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from any suit or any legal proceeding under the laws of India.

5. Solvency

The Company is solvent, and no corporate insolvency resolution process has been admitted against the company initiated under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

6. Contingent liability other than as disclosed in the annual audited accounts are as follows:

Contingent Liability and commitments

The Company has assessed its obligations arising in the normal course of business, including pending litigations, proceedings pending with tax authorities and other contracts including derivative and long term contracts. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial statements.

(a) Contingent liabilities

Particulars	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)
Guarantees	25	25
Contingent liability for litigations pending against the Company	4	3

(b) Capital and other commitments

The Company is obligated under various capital contracts. Capital contracts are work/purchase orders of a capital nature, which have been committed. Further, the commitments have fixed expiration dates and are contingent upon the borrower's ability to maintain specific credit standards.

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for as at 31st March 2022 is ₹ 28 Lakhs (31 March 2021: ₹ 32 Lakhs).

Loans sanctioned not yet disbursed as at 31st March 2022 were ₹ 37,984 Lakhs (31 March 2021: ₹ 21,835 Lakhs).

(c) Litigation

Litigations constitutes the number of pending litigations filed by customers/vendors/ex-employees/others against the Company for service deficiency/title claims/monetary claims/back wages/reinstatement issues respectively which is in the course of business as usual. Besides the above the Company in its rightful entitlement initiates Civil or Criminal litigations for recovery of loan and enforcing security interest. A provision is noted / created where an unfavourable outcome is deemed probable based on review of pending litigations with its legal counsels including loss contingency on account of such litigation and claims, and classification of such contingency as 'low', 'medium' or 'high' with due provisioning thereof. The management believes that the outcome of such matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, its operations and cash flows.



d) Tax Contingencies

Various tax-related legal proceedings are pending against the Company at various levels of appeal with the tax authorities. Management to best of its judgement and estimates where a reasonable range of potential outcomes is estimated basis available information accrues liability. Based on judicial precedents in the Company's and other cases and upon consultation with tax counsels, the management believes that it is more likely than not that the Company's tax position will be sustained. Accordingly, provision has been made in the accounts wherever required. Disputed tax issues that are classified as remote are not disclosed as contingent liabilities by the Company.

7. Indebtedness

The Company is not in default with respect to any loans or deposits or advances or other financial facilities availed by the Company in the capacity of a borrower. It may also be noted that FIHFCL is a non-deposit taking housing finance company.

8. Organization and Authority

The Company has been duly incorporated, organized and is validly existing under Applicable Laws. The Issuer is a housing finance company duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of India and has the power to own its assets, conduct and operate its business as presently conducted, and to enter into, and comply with its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or will be a party.

9. Default

The Company has not defaulted in any of the following payment of

- a. Statutory dues,
- b. Debenture principal and interest thereon
- c. Deposits and interest thereon (FIHFCL is a non-deposit taking housing finance company, hence not applicable)
- d. Loan from Bank or Financial institution and interest thereon

XL. Company's Covenants

In addition to the covenants contained in the Debenture Trust Deed, the Company covenants that:

(A) Affirmative Covenants:

The Company shall:

(i) Placement Memorandums to have conformity with the Debenture Trust Deed

Ensure that the Debenture Trust Deed and security documents when executed shall be to the satisfaction of the Debenture Trustees and Debenture Holders at all times.

(ii) Validity of Transaction Documents

Ensure that the Placement Memorandum, the Debenture Trust Deed shall be validly executed and delivered, will continue in full force and effect and will constitute valid, enforceable and binding obligations of the Company.

(iii) Notice of Winding Up or Other Legal Process

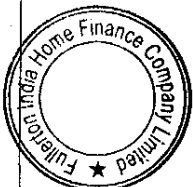
Promptly inform Debenture Holder/ Debenture Trustees if it has notice of any application for insolvency resolution process has been initiated under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

(iv) Financial Statements

Submit to the Debenture Trustee it's duly audited annual accounts, within six months from the close of its financial year or such extended time as may be permissible under Companies Act, 2013 or such extended period.



- (v) **Preserve Corporate Status**
Diligently preserve its corporate existence and status and its license to conduct business as a housing financial company.
- (vii) **Furnish Information to Debenture Trustees**
At the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company, furnish to the Debenture Trustees copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account, circulars or notices issued to the shareholders
- (viii) **Shall furnish quarterly report to the Debenture Trustees containing the following particulars:**
- 1) Updated list of the names and addresses of the Debenture Holders.
 - 2) Details of the interest due, but unpaid and reasons thereof.
 - 3) The number and nature of grievances received from the Debenture Holders and resolved by the Company and
 - 4) A statement that those assets of the Company which are available by the way of security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.
- (ix) **Corporate Governance**
Confirm to all mandatory recommendations on corporate governance under the relevant Act.
- (x) **Due Payment of Public and Other Demands**
Confirm that the Company is not, and will continue not to be, in arrears of any undisputed public demands such as income-tax, corporation tax and all other taxes and revenues or any other statutory dues payable to Central or State Governments or any local or other authority.
- (xi) **Security Cover**
Create a security cover of minimum 1.00 times of principal & Interest amount of Debentures outstanding and any other amounts due and payable maintain the same as long as any amount under the Debentures is outstanding. The Company may, at its sole discretion, offer any additional security without the consent of the Debenture Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) to meet up shortfall in security cover.
- (xii) **Comply with Provisions of Section 125 of the Companies Act**
Comply with the provisions of Section 125 of the Act relating to transfer of unclaimed/ unpaid amounts of interest on Debentures and Redemption of Debentures to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"), if applicable to it.
- (xiv) **Arm's Length Transaction**
Ensure that all transactions entered into between the Company and its affiliates shall be on arm's length basis.
- (xv) **Delay in execution of Transaction Documents/security documents**
In case of delay in execution of the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents, the Deed(s) of Hypothecation and other charge documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will, at the option of the investors, either refund the subscription amounts together with agreed rate of interest or will make payment of penal interest at 2% p.a. over the coupon rate till the Debenture Trust Deed and/ or the charge documents are executed.
- (xvi) **Default in Payment:**
In case of default in payment of Interest and/ or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest at @ 2%p.a. over the coupon rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.
- (xvii) **Delay in Listing:**
In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond the timelines prescribed in the SEBI Operational Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper', the Company will pay penal interest of 1 %



p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay (from the date of allotment to the date of listing) to the investor.

(xviii) **Delay in allotment of securities**
NA

(xix) **Undertaking in relation to security:**

The Company undertakes that it is the absolute legal and beneficial owner of all the assets over which it purports to create Security pursuant to any Transaction Document, free from any encumbrance (other than in accordance with the Transaction Documents) and such assets are not subject to any lis pendens, attachment or other process of material nature issued by any court of other authority. The Company also undertakes that a consent to create a pari passu charge over the assets of the Company have been obtained from the earlier creditors.

(xxi) **Disclosure to stock exchange:** The Issuer shall file the following disclosures along with the listing application to the stock exchange:

Documents to be submitted to the Stock Exchange

The following documents have been / shall be submitted to the NSE:

- A. This Placement Memorandum;
- B. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Issuer and necessary resolution(s) for the allotment of the Debentures;
- C. Copy of last 3 (three) years audited annual reports;
- D. Statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
- E. Copy of the resolution passed by the shareholders of the Company at the Extra ordinary general meeting held on 2nd February 2022 authorizing the issue/offer of non-convertible debentures by the Company;
- F. Copy of the Board/committee resolution authorizing the borrowing and list of authorized signatories;
- G. Reports about the business or transaction to which the proceeds of the securities are to be applied directly or indirectly;
- H. Reports about the business or transaction to which the proceeds of the securities are to be applied directly or indirectly;
- I. Statements containing particulars of dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
- J. An undertaking from the Issuer stating that the necessary documents for the creation of the charge, including the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents and the Deed(s) of Hypothecation would be executed within the time frame prescribed in the relevant regulations/acts/rules etc and the same would be uploaded on the website of NSE, where the debt securities have been listed, within 5 (five) working days of execution of the same;
- K. an undertaking that permission / consent from the prior creditor for a second or *pari passu* charge being created, in favour of the Debenture Trustee to the proposed issue has been obtained; and
- L. Any other particulars or documents that the recognized stock exchange may call for as it deems fit.

Documents to be submitted to the Debenture Trustee

The following documents have been/shall be submitted to the Debenture Trustee in electronic form (soft copy) on or before the allotment of the Debentures:

- A. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Issuer and necessary resolution(s) for the allotment of the Debentures;
- B. Copy of last 3 (three) years audited annual reports;
- C. Statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;



- D. Latest audited / limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (profit & loss statement, balance sheet and cash flow statement) and auditor qualifications, if any.
- E. There are no side letter executed as of the date of this Placement Memorandum nor any covenant w.r.t. accelerated payment terms other than as defined under this document.
- F. Half-yearly certificate dated 10th November 2022 regarding maintenance of asset cover as per the terms of this Placement Memorandum, including compliance with all the covenants, in respect of the Debentures, by the statutory auditor, along with the half-yearly financial results.
- G. An undertaking to the effect that the Issuer would, until the redemption of the debt securities, submit the details mentioned in point (D) above to the Debenture Trustee within the timelines as mentioned in Simplified Listing Agreement issued by SEBI vide circular No. SEBI/IMD/BOND/1/2009/11/05 dated May 11, 2009 as amended from time to time, for furnishing / publishing its half yearly/ annual result. Further, the Issuer shall within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the end of the financial year, submit a copy of the latest annual report to the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Trustee shall be obliged to share the details submitted under this clause with all 'Qualified Institutional Buyers' and other existing debenture-holders within 2 (two) Business Days of their specific request.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If one or more of the events specified herein (hereinafter called 'the **Event(s) of Default**') happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders of an amount representing not less than three-fourths in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company and subject to the 30 day cure period other than payment defaults (or such other cure period as has been specifically agreed in relation to an event in the paragraphs below), declare the principal of, premium any and all interest payable if any on the Debentures as per the term sheet, to be due and payable forthwith and, subject to "Consequences of Event of Default given above, and the Security Interest created hereunder shall become enforceable.

- (a) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s) provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.
- (b) Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.
- (c) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal and interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Debenture Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 30 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach.
- (d) If, the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per the provisions of applicable law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company.



- (e) If, without the approval of the Trustees or Debenture holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents, the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created.
- (f) The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice.
- (g) The corporate insolvency resolution petition has been admitted by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Insolvency Code, 2016 as amended from time to time.
- (h) If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Debenture Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company.
- (i) A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company.
- (j) If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels.
- (k) The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on all of its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carried by it.
- (l) When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the company.
- (m) If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures.
- (n) The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company.
- (o) If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.
- (p) If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders / Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such event of default or of such event.
- (q) All expenses incurred by Debenture-holders / Trustee after an event of default has occurred in connection with:
 - (i) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and
 - (ii) Collection of amounts due under this agreement, shall be payable by the Company.



CONSEQUENCES OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT

The Secured Property shall be and remain security to the Trustee till the Debentures are fully redeemed, interest, compound interest (where applicable), Trustee remunerations and all other monies payable under the Debentures and these presents intended to be hereby secured and the Trustee shall permit the Company, until the happening of one or more of the events upon the happening of which the security hereby constituted shall become enforceable as on the instruction of the Debenture Holders herein provided, to hold and enjoy the Secured Property and to carry on therein and therewith the business authorized by the Memorandum of Association of the Company, and upon the happening of any such event and only if Event of Default shall be subsisting as on the date of such actions, the Trustee (subject to the provisions herein contained as to notice where such provision is applicable) shall, send a notice to the Debenture Holders, upon receipt of a request in writing from the Beneficial Owner(s)/ the Debenture-holders of an amount representing not less than three-fourths in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at a meeting of beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture-holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out in Schedule III of the Debenture Trust Deed, and subject to the provisions of the Debenture Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents enter upon or take possession of and/or receive the rents, profits and income of the Secured Property or any of them or any part thereof, and subject to and with the rights hereby conferred on them, may at their discretion and shall, upon request of the Debenture -Holders as mentioned above sell, call in, assign, transfer, recover collect and convert into monies the same or any part thereof with full power to sell any of the Secured Property either by public auction or by private contract or otherwise and either for a lump sum or for a sum payable by installments or for a sum on account and a mortgage or charge for the balance and with full power upon every such sale to make any special or other stipulations as to title or evidence or commencement of title or as to the removal of any property which may be sold separately or otherwise as the Trustee shall think proper and with full power to buy in or rescind or vary any contract for sale of the Secured Property or any part thereof and to re-sell the same without being responsible for any loss which may be occasioned thereby and with full power to compromise and effect compositions and for the purposes aforesaid or any of them to execute and do all such acts, assurances and things as they shall think fit and to bring, take, arrange, defend, settle, compromise, submit to arbitration and discontinue any actions, suits or proceedings whatsoever whether civil or criminal against the debtors of the Company, the receivables from whom are charged to the Trustee, either in the name of the Company or in its own name as power of attorney holder of the Company, for recovery of the amounts due from them to the Company and to realise the underlying securities thereof. On occurrence of an Event of Default specified in points (a) and (b) (*Events of Default*) above, the procedure prescribed in the circular dated 13 October 2020 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, bearing reference number SEBI/ HO/ MIRSD/CRADT/CIR/2020/203 (as amended, modified and replaced from time to time) shall be followed by the Trustee in relation to enforcement of Security Interest.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that before making any such entry or taking possession as aforesaid or making any sale, calling in, collection or conversion under the aforesaid power in that behalf (hereinafter referred to as '**the Power of Sale**') the Trustee shall give prior written notice of 7 working days of its intention to the Company, but the Trustee shall not be bound to give any such notice in any case where in their opinion further delay would imperil the interests of the beneficial owner(s)/the Debenture Holders, or in any case where an order or resolution for the winding up of the Company as mentioned herein shall have been made or passed.

Provided further that the Trustee shall act in accordance with the SEBI Operational Circular with respect to the enforcement of security upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.



After the enforcement of Security Interest over the Movable Property in accordance with this Deed, if any Amounts Outstanding still remain due and payable, the Trustee (subject to the provisions herein contained and the terms of the Security Documents) may enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Deed and other Transaction Documents, the Parties agree that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the Amounts Outstanding, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits by the Company (even if such Security Interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the Security Interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of this Deed, Security Interest over the Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the Security Interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).

XLI. Disclosures Pertaining to Wilful Default

The following disclosures are required to be made if the issuer or its promoter is declared wilful defaulter:

- A. **Name of the Bank declaring the entity as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.**
- B. **The year in which the entity is declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.**
- C. **Outstanding amount when the entity is declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.**
- D. **Name of the entity declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.**
- E. **Steps taken, if any, for the removal from the list of wilful defaulters: N.A.**
- F. **Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the Issuer in order to enable investors to take informed decisions: N.A.**
- G. **Any other disclosure as specified by the Board: N.A.**

XLII. The Discount At Which Such Offer Is Made And The Effective Price For The Investor As A Result For Such Discount

The Issue of Debentures is being made at par at the Face Value and not at discount.

XLIII. Debt Equity Ratio

The Gross Debt-Equity Ratio prior to, and after the Issue of Debentures is given below:



Particulars	Debt Equity Ratio as per Balance Sheet
Debt Equity ratio Pre-issuance of the Debentures as on 30 th September 2022	6.04
Debt Equity ratio Post Issuance of the Debentures	7.10

*The above is calculated as per debt and equity as on 30th September 2022. The current proposed issuance of INR 200crs (including green shoe) is added to debt and the above is calculated.

The Debt Equity ratio post the Issue will be dependent on the maturities of liabilities and subscription to issue during the Issue Period.

XLIV. Servicing Behavior On the Existing Debt Securities, Payment Of Due Interest/ Premium On Due Dates On Term Loans And Debt Securities

The Company has been discharging all its liabilities in time including the payment of interest due on loan facility(s) availed and on debt securities of the Company, principal repayments and payments on redemption repaying to the Banks, Mutual Funds and Financial Institutions. The Company also undertakes to fulfill its future obligations whenever it arises.

XLV. Consent from the Prior Creditor

The Company has obtained consent from its prior creditor for a pari-passu charge being created in favour of the Trustee to the proposed Issue.

XLVI. The Credit Rating Letter Issued by The Rating Agencies Shall Be Disclosed

CRISIL Ratings Limited has assigned CRISIL AAA/ Stable (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating to the Non-Convertible Debenture programme, under which the present Issue is being made.

A copy of the said rating letter is attached hereinafter as Annexure V.

The company hereby declares that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing.

XLVII. Whether the Security Is Backed by A Guarantee Or Letter Of Comfort Or Any Other Document/ Letter With Similar Intent

No, the Security is not backed by any guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document/ letter with similar intent.

XLVIII. Consent of The Debentures Trustees for His Appointment Under Regulation 4 (4)

"CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED" has given their consent for their appointment as the Debenture Trustees to the present issue under Regulation 4 (4) vide the Letter dated 2nd February 2023 and also in all the subsequent periodical communications send to the holders of the Debentures. The copy of the consent letter is annexed hereto as Annexure III.

Further the Issuer confirms that the consent of the Debenture Trustee has not been withdrawn as of the time of filing of this Placement Memorandum with the NSE

XLIX. DETAIL OF LITIGATION OR LEGAL ACTION

There are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the Company during the last three years. There are no directions issued by any Ministry or Department of the Government to the Company.



L. Related Party Transaction During Last Three Years

Nature of Transaction	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2020 (₹ lakhs)
Expense incurred by related party on behalf of the Company Fullerton India Credit Company Limited		-	40
Income earned by related party on behalf of the Company Fullerton India Credit Company Limited	157	89	-
Issue of Share capital (including securities premium) to Fullerton India Credit Company Limited		-	20,000
Expense as per Resource sharing agreement Fullerton India Credit Company Limited	1,490	1,055	1,063
Commitment Charges on Committed lines provided by parent Company Fullerton India Credit Company Ltd	215	221	8
The company has availed lines of credit of INR 25,000 lakhs from the parent company			

LI. Summary Of Reservations/ Qualifications Or Adverse Remarks By Auditors In Last 5 Years

Nil

LII. Details Of Inquiry/ Inspections/ Investigations:

No change, no inquiry/ inspection/ investigation upon the Company under the Companies Act, 2013.

There were no prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences on the Company.

LIII. Details of Material Fraud Committed Against The Company In The Last Three Years.

The company pursues necessary action on every fraud committed and presents details of the frauds committed along with actions taken before the audit committee every quarter. The company also makes necessary reporting to NHB as per the relevant RBI Master Directions. The services of the employees involved have been/ will be terminated and the Company takes/ will take legal action against such employees, borrowers and external parties.

The details of frauds noticed / reported are as below:

Nature of Transaction	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2020 (₹ lakhs)
Amount Involved	45	120	420
Amount Recovered	0	0	6
Amount written off/provided	45	119	414
Balance	-	-	-



LIV. Detail of Remuneration To Directors During The Current Year And Last Three Financial Years

Except sitting fees, no other remuneration has been paid to any Directors during the current year and last three financial years (INR)

Name of the Director	By our Company (remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (Remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (Remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (Remuneration including Sitting Fees)
	For Quarter ended December 31, 2022	For year ended March 31, 2022	For year ended March 31, 2021	For year ended March 31, 2020
Mr. Anindo Mukherjee*****	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Ms. Rajashree*** Nambiar	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Rakesh Makkar*#	NIL	9,69,43,931	3,03,14,414	4,24,80,248
Ms. Renu Challu*	NIL	NIL	NIL	2,75,000
Dr. Milan Shuster****	NIL	9,60,000	10,25,000	8,50,000
Ms. Sudha Pillai**	8,50,000	15,80,000	11,75,000	7,25,000
Mr. Pavan Kaushal****	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon*****	7,80,000	4,10,000	NIL	NIL
Ms. Sunita Sharma*****	6,80,000	NIL	NIL	NIL
Ms. Dakshita Das*##	Nil			

*Ms. Renu Challu resigned w.e.f. 4 August, 2019

**Ms. Sudha Pillai Appointed w.e.f. 21 August, 2019

***Ms. Rajashree Nambiar appointed w.e.f. 30 October 2018 and resigned w.e.f. 15 January, 2021

****Mr. Pavan Kaushal appointed w.e.f. 15 January, 2021 and resigned w.e.f. 31st May, 2022

*****Dr. Milan Shuster resigned w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

*****Mr. Anindo Mukherjee resigned w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

*****Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon appointed w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

*****Ms. Sunita Sharma appointed w.e.f. 26 April, 2022, and resigned w.e.f. November 24, 2022.

*# Mr. Rakesh Makkar ceased to be a director w.e.f. 15th March, 2022

*## Ms. Dakshita Das has been appointed as an Additional Director, (Non-Executive, Independent) with effect from 20 January 2023 up to 19 January 2026 (both days inclusive).

Please note that, Board has approved through its circular resolution dated 26 April, 2022 for revision in the sitting fees caps to Independent Directors with effect from 1 April, 2021, as under:

- From INR 50,000/- to INR 70,000/- for attending every meeting of the Committees of the Board
- From 75,000/- to INR 100,000/- for attending every Board meeting and other statutory meetings



LV. Authority for Issue

The Shareholders vide resolution dated 2 February 2022 have authorized the power to borrow funds pursuant to the provisions of the Act not exceeding INR 12000 crores. (The current issuance (Series 22) is within limit as approved under section 180(1)(c) hence the passing of shareholders resolution as per provisions of section 42 read with rule 14 is not required therefore the date of resolution as reflecting above is the date of passing shareholders resolution under section 180(1)(c))

As per Board Resolution dated 2 February 2022 any two persons among the Authorized Persons for Borrowing be and are authorized to sign and execute such debenture/ security deeds, deeds of mortgage, charge, pledge, hypothecation and such other papers, documents, deeds, term sheets.

LVI. Change In Accounting Policies During Last Three Years And Its Effect On Profit And Reserves Of The Company

FY22

No change

FY21

No change

FY20

No change

LVII. Profits of The Company, Before And After Making Provision For Tax, For The Three Financial Years Immediately Preceding The Date Of Circulation Of The Placement Memorandum:

(INR in Crore)

Particulars	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22
Profit before Tax	21.39	(74.08)	22.61
Profit after Tax	13.91	(55.51)	16.86

LVIII. Dividend declared by the Company and interest coverage ratio (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid)

Year	Dividend declared	Interest coverage ratio	Cash profit before Interest after tax INR Crs	Interest paid INR Crs
2022	NIL	NA	330	273
2021	NIL	NA	368	311
2020	NIL	1.37	320	307
2019	NIL	1.27	184	184
2018	NIL	1	65	60



LIX. DECLARATION BY DIRECTORS:

I, Deepak Patkar, CEO and Managing Director, is authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company vide its resolution dated 2 February 2023 to sign this form and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with and declares to the best of the knowledge that:

- a. the Issuer has complied with the relevant provisions of the Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, and the rules and regulations made there under in respect of the subject matter of this Placement Memorandum and matters incidental thereto;
- b. the compliance with the Act and the rules as mentioned at point no.(a) above does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- c. the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in this Placement Memorandum; and
- d. that, whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

Date: 06/02/2023
Place: Mumbai

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited



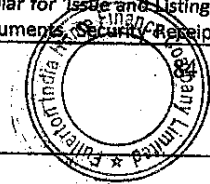
flish

Deepak Patkar SD/-
Authorized Signatory

TERM SHEET- SERIES – 22

5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

Security Name (Name of the debt securities/non-convertible redeemable preference shares which includes (Coupon/dividend, Issuer Name and maturity year) e.g. 8.70% XXX 2015.	Repo Linked + 195bps Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures under Series 22 maturing on 9th February, 2026
Issuer	Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Type of Instrument	Senior, secured, rated, listed, redeemable, transferable, floating rate, non-convertible debentures
Nature of Instrument (Secured or unsecured)	Secured
Seniority (Senior or subordinated)	Debentures shall rank Pari Passu with the existing secured lenders/ debenture holders of the Issuer. The claims of the Debenture Holders shall be superior to the claims of investors/lenders of Tier I and Tier II Capital. For definition purpose-Tier I Capital will include equity shareholders and Tier II Capital shall include subordinated debenture holders
Eligible Investors	Those persons to whom a copy of this Placement Memorandum may be sent, specifically numbered and addressed to such person, with a view to offering the Debentures for sale (being offered on a private placement basis) under this Placement Memorandum including but not limited to: A. Mutual Funds B. Non-banking financial companies C. Provident Funds and Pension Funds D. Corporates E. Banks F. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) G. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) H. Qualified Foreign Investors (QFIs) I. Insurance Companies J. Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals K. Any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures (Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.)
Listing (name of stock exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)	National Stock Exchange (WDM segment) The debentures are proposed to be listed on WDM segment of NSE. within the prescribed time lines as per SEBI Operational Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts,



	Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper'
Rating of the instrument	'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited Press release is attached as Annexure V
Issue Size	5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS
Minimum Subscription	10 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)	Yes, INR 150 Crores
Objects of the Issue/Purpose for which there is requirement of funds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on its own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. The Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures for asset growth/ development.
In case the Issuer is a NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the following format:	NA
Details of utilization of proceeds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on its own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. Up to 100% of the proceeds of the Issue will be utilised for asset growth/development, to the extent permitted under the relevant regulations and Applicable Law.
Coupon / Dividend Rate	Aggregate of (i) Benchmark Rate and (ii) Fixed Spread of 1.95% p.a. Benchmark rate to be reset from the next day of change by RBI. Benchmark rate as on date of issue is 6.25%. Thus, the Coupon Rate as on date of issue of the Placement Memorandum is 8.20% p.a. Any change in Benchmark rate to be applied on T+1 basis. Benchmark Rate: Repo Rate as published by RBI on its website
Step up/step down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable
Coupon /Dividend Payment Frequency	Payable semi-annually and at maturity
Coupon /Dividend Payment Dates	Every year on 9 th August and 9 th February and at maturity
Cumulative/ non cumulative, in case of dividend	Not Applicable
Coupon Type (fixed, floating or other structure)	Floating Coupon linked to Repo rate



Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Not Applicable
Day Count basis (Actual/actual)	Actual/actual
Interest on Application Money	At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.
Default Interest rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate
Tenor	3 years from Deemed Date of Allotment
Redemption Date	9 th February 2026
Redemption amount	At par - Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh Only) per Debenture
Redemption premium/discount	Not Applicable
Issue price	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh Only) per Debenture
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.	Not applicable
Put Date	Not applicable
Put Price	Not applicable
Call Date	Not applicable
Call Price	Not applicable
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the call)	Not applicable
Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- each (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter	10 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Issue timing	10:30am to 11:30am
Issue opening date	8 th February 2023
Issue closing date	8 th February 2023
Date of earliest closing of the Issue, if any.	Not Applicable
Pay-In date	9 th February 2023
Deemed date of allotment	9 th February 2023
Settlement mode of instrument	Payment of interest and principal will be made by way of Cheques/ DD's/ electronic mode.
Depository	National Securities Depository Ltd. and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (NSDL/ CDSL)
Disclosure of Interest/Dividend / redemption dates	Refer Cashflow Table
Record date	Record Date means in relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Issuer in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date.



<p>All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)</p>	<p>Please refer to Annexure XII.</p>
<p>Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.</p>	<p>As primary security, pari-passu first charge by way of hypothecation on Movable Property of the Company.</p> <p>The Company may at its discretion create a first ranking pari passu floating charge by way of hypothecation over Fixed Deposits, as secondary security for the Debentures to the extent of shortfall in the Required Security Cover (defined below), if any.</p> <p>The Company shall at all times in consultation with the Trustee maintain a security cover of 1.00 time of the Principal Amount, interest amount proportionately ("Required Security Cover") throughout the tenor of the Debentures. The value of the Movable Property and Fixed Deposits charged, if any, for this purpose (both for initial and subsequent valuations), shall be the amount reflected as the value thereof in the books of account of the Company.</p> <p>The Company shall submit the certificate of the statutory auditor certifying the Required Security Cover for the Debentures along with the list of Movable Property to the Trustee and details of Fixed Deposits, if any, over which a first pari-passu charge has been/ will be created in favour of the Debenture Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the last day of each calendar quarter.</p> <p>The above security shall rank pari-passu between the present charge holders, the Debenture Holders and other creditors of the Company for whose benefit the security interest has been created in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Debentures.</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Placement Memorandum or any other Transaction Documents, if at any time, the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, the Company may at its discretion, after providing a certificate of the statutory auditor confirming that the security cover is at least equivalent the Required Security Cover, seek release of the security created over the Fixed Deposits, and the Trustee shall be authorized to and shall provide the relevant release instructions and such other documents, and take such other actions as may be required to release such security interest (without requiring any further approval or instructions from the Debenture Holders).</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Placement Memorandum or any other Transaction Documents, the Debenture Holders and the Trustee acknowledge that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the amounts outstanding in relation to the Debentures, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the security interest created over the Fixed Deposits (even if such security interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the security interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, security interest over the</p>



	<p>Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the security interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).</p> <p>For the purposes of the Placement Memorandum:</p> <p>“Movable Property” means all amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows, receivables and proceeds arising from / in connection with loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from loan assets over which security has been released by the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and (ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB.</p> <p>“Fixed Deposits” means rupee denominated fixed term deposit accounts opened and maintained in the name of the Company with scheduled commercial banks excluding: (i) interest on such fixed term deposit accounts; (ii) any other deposits or cash reserves made by the Company; (iii) any deposits maintained by the Company pursuant to any regulatory requirements; (iv) any deposits maintained by the Company for internal compliance purposes; (v) any deposits maintained by the Company for parking the proceeds of any debt availed by the Company pending utilization; (vi) any deposits maintained by the Company for creating debt service redemption account or similar accounts by whatever name called; (vii) any deposits provided/ to be provided by the Company in relation to securitization transactions as credit enhancement/ cash collateral, Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL) transaction; (viii) in relation to insurance fixed deposits lien marked for the Company’s customers; (viii) any fixed deposits exclusively and bilaterally charged/ to be charged for the benefit of any lender; and (ix) such other deposits as may be mutually agreed in writing between the Company and Debenture Trustee.</p>
<p>Transaction Documents</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debenture Trust Deed 2. Debenture Trustee Agreement 3. the Security Documents, 4. Deed(s) of Hypothecation 5. Any other fee letter which may be executed with an investor 6. This Placement Memorandum 7. Any other document that may be jointly designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company
<p>Conditions Precedent to Disbursement</p>	<p>As customary to the documents</p>
<p>Condition Subsequent to Disbursement</p>	<p>As per Debenture Trust Deed</p>
<p>Events of Default (including manner of voting/ conditions of joining inter creditor agreement)</p>	<p>If one or more of the events specified herein (hereinafter called ‘the Event(s) of Default’) happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders of an amount representing not</p>



less than three-fourths in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level, or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company and subject to the 30 day cure period other than payment defaults (or such other cure period as has been specifically agreed in relation to an event in the paragraphs below), declare the principal of, premium any and all interest payable if any on the Debentures as per the term sheet, to be due and payable forthwith and subject to "Consequences of Event of Default", and the Security Interest created hereunder shall become enforceable.

(a) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s) provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.

(b) Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 3 days from the relevant due date.

(c) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal and interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Debenture Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 30 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach.

(d) If, the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per the provisions of applicable law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company.

(e) If, without the approval of the Trustees or Debenture holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents, the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without



maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created.

(f) The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice.

(g) The corporate insolvency resolution petition has been admitted by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as amended from time to time.

(h) If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Debenture Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company.

(i) A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company.

(j) If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels.

(k) The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on all of its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carry by it.

(l) When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the company.

(m) If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures.

(n) The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company.



	<p>(o) If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.</p> <p>(p) If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders/ Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such event of default or of such event.</p> <p>(q) All expenses incurred by Debenture-holders / Trustee after an event of default has occurred in connection with:</p> <p>(i) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and</p> <p>(ii) Collection of amounts due under this agreement, shall be payable by the Company.</p>
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374) in accordance with Regulation 11 of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Debenture Trustee about the same.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed)	The Debenture Trustee may, at any time, waive on such terms and conditions as to them shall deem expedient any breach by the Company of any of the covenants and provisions in the Debenture Trust Deed without prejudice to the rights of the Debenture Trustee in respect of any subsequent breach thereof (and consented to by the Majority Debenture Holders).
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	NIL
Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	<p>The Trustees shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI NCS Regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, Debenture Trusteeship Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed and/or other document(s), Private Placement Offer Letter and all other related transaction documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty.</p> <p>(o) The Debenture Trustee shall perform all such acts and duties as are set out in the other Transaction Documents;</p> <p>(p) The Trustee shall communicate to the Debenture Holder(s) on half yearly basis, the compliance of the terms of the issue by the Company, defaults, if any, in payment of interest or redemption of Debentures and action taken therefor;</p> <p>(q) The Trustee shall deal with the complaints of the Debenture Holders received by it and try to answer or remedy the same as far as it is possible;</p> <p>(r) The Trustee shall call for periodical reports from the Company;</p> <p>(s) The Trustee shall inspect the books of accounts, records and register of the Company to the extent necessary for discharging his obligations;</p>



- (t) The Trustee shall do such acts as are necessary for the protection of the Debenture Holders and do all things necessary in order to resolve the grievance of the Debenture Holders;
- (u) The Trustee shall ensure that:
 - (iii) the Debentures are allotted to the Debenture holders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, interest warrants for interest due on Debentures have been dispatched to the Debenture Holders on or before the due dates, and
 - (iv) Debenture Holders have been paid the monies due to them on the date of redemption of the Debentures;
- (v) The Trustee shall exercise due diligence to ensure compliance by the Company with the provisions of the Act, or this Deed;
- (w) The Trustee shall take appropriate measures for protecting the interest of the Debenture holders as soon as any breach of this Deed or of law comes to his notice;
- (x) The Trustee shall ascertain that the Debentures have been redeemed in accordance with the provisions and conditions under which they are offered to the Debenture Holders;
- (y) The Trustee shall call or cause to be called by the Company a meeting of all Debenture Holders on (i) a requisition in writing signed by at least one tenth of the Debenture Holders in value for the time being outstanding or (ii) the happening of any event which constitutes a default or which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the interest of the Debenture Holders;
- (z) The Trustee shall keep and maintain proper books of accounts, record and documents relating to the Trusteeship function for a period not less than five financial years preceding the current financial year;
- (aa) The Trustee shall as and when required by the SEBI, submit the following information and documents namely:
 - (vi) number and nature of the grievances of the Debenture Holders received and resolved;
 - (vii) copy of this Deed;
 - (viii) details of non-payment or delayed payment of principal amount of Debentures and accumulated interest thereon to Debenture Holders, if any;
 - (ix) details of allotment and transfer of Debentures giving thereon the date, mode etc.; and
 - (x) any other particulars or documents which are relevant to the Trust and the Transaction Documents;



	(bb) The Trustee and its every officer, director and employee shall produce to the inspecting authority appointed by the SEBI under its authority for inspection under the applicable regulations such books and other documents in his custody or control and furnish him with the statements and information relating to the Trust within such time the inspecting authority may require and the Trustee shall allow the inspecting authority to have reasonable access to the premises occupied by the Trustee or by any other person on his behalf and shall extend reasonable facilities for examining any books, records, documents and computer data in the possession of the Trustee or any such other person on his behalf and also provide copies of documents and other materials which in the opinion of the inspecting authority are relevant for the purposes of inspection and the Trustee shall give all other assistance in connection with the inspection which the Trustee may be reasonably expected to do.
Risks Factors pertaining to the issue	Refer clause "RISKS IN RELATION TO THE NCDs" of this Placement Memorandum
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts at Chennai, India
Trustee	CATALYST TRUSTESHIP LIMITED
Business Day/ Holiday Convention	<p>If the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document.</p> <p>If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.</p> <p>Working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business</p>
Manner of bidding in the issue	Open Book Bidding
Manner of allotment in the issue	Uniform yield allotment
Issuance mode of instruments	Demat
Trading mode of instrument	Demat
Multiple Bidding/ Uniform Bidding	Uniform yield allotment
Terms and conditions including fees charged by Debenture Trustees(s), details of security to be created	<p>Please refer to Annexure VI</p> <p>Debenture Trustee Agreement has been executed as per required regulation on 6th February 2023 i.e. before opening of the issue. The Debenture Trustee Fees is levied by the Trustee vide their communication dated 7th May 2021 as agreed by both the parties.</p>
Benchmark/ Benchmark Rate	Not Applicable
Issuance Form	In Dematerialized Form
Mode of Issue	Private placement basis
Manner of Settlement	Through clearing corporation



Anchor Investor	NIL
------------------------	-----

Notes:

- (1) If there is any change in Coupon Rate pursuant to any event including elapse of certain time period or downgrade in rating, then such new Coupon Rate and events which lead to such change should be disclosed
- (2) The list of documents which has been executed or will be executed in connection with the issue and subscription of debt securities shall be annexed.
- (3) While the debt securities are secured to the tune of 100% of the principal and interest amount or as per the terms of the Placement Memorandum, in favour of Debenture Trustee, it is the duty of the Debenture Trustee to monitor that the security is maintained.
- (4) The issuer shall provide granular disclosures in their placement memorandum, with regards to the "Object of the Issue" including the percentage of the issue proceeds earmarked for each of the "object of the issue".
- (5) *However, the recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security

LX. ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS

Cash flow per debenture.

Terms –

Series Name	Series 22
Issue Size (Rs.)	Rs. 50 crores with Greenshoe option till Rs. 200 crores
Issue Price	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh Only) per Debenture
Residual Tenor in Days	3 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Minimum Application	10 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Redemption Date	9 th February 2026
Redemption / Maturity Value	At Par

Illustration of Cash Flows for Series 22:

Cash flow per NCD (Face value: INR 1,00,000/-)

Cash flows	Due Date	Payment date as per holiday convention	No of days in coupon period	Amount in Rs.
1st Coupon	Wed, Aug 09, 2023	Wed, Aug 09, 2023	181	4,066.30
2nd Coupon	Fri, Feb 09, 2024	Fri, Feb 09, 2024	184	4,133.70
3rd Coupon	Fri, Aug 09, 2024	Fri, Aug 09, 2024	182	4,077.60
4th Coupon	Sun, Feb 09, 2025	Mon, Feb 10, 2025	184	4,122.40
5th Coupon	Sat, Aug 09, 2025	Mon, Aug 11, 2025	181	4,066.30
6th Coupon	Mon, Feb 09, 2026	Mon, Feb 09, 2026	184	4,133.70
Redemption Date	Mon, Feb 09, 2026	Mon, Feb 09, 2026	-	1,00,000

If the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document.

If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.



Working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business.

If the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document.

If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.

Terms and Conditions of Debenture Trustee Agreement –Refer Annexure VI

PART B

The applicant shall provide the following details:

- i. Name
- ii. Father's name
- iii. Complete Address including flat/house number, street, locality, pin code
- iv. Phone number, if any
- v. Email address
- vi. PAN
- vii. Bank account details
 - (a) The applicant is not required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares- _____;
 - (b) The applicant is required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares and the same has been obtained, and is enclosed herewith



Annexure I

Details of debt incurred by the Issuer

i. Secured and Unsecured Borrowings (As on 31st December 2022):

Sr. No	Instrument	Outstanding Amount (in Crs.)	%
1	Secured Borrowings	4,780	95%
2	Unsecured Borrowings	245	5%
	Total	5,025	100%

ii. Secured Loan Facilities (As on 31st December 2022):

Sr. No.	Lender's Name	Type of facility	Sanctioned	Disbursed	Principal o/s	Maturity Date	Repayment Schedule	Security
1	Axis Bank-1	Term Loan	50	50	22.22	Sep-24	Half yearly installments	First Pari Passu charge on Receivables
2	Axis Bank-2	Term Loan	200	200	88.89	Sep-24	Half yearly installments	
3	Axis Bank-3	Term Loan	100	100	95	Sep-27	Quarterly installments	
4	Axis Bank-4	Term Loan	100	100	100	Sep-34	Quarterly installments	
5	Canara Bank	Term Loan	250	250	203.13	Mar-26	Quarterly installments	
6	DCB Bank-1	Term Loan	75	75	18.75	Mar-24	Quarterly installments	
7	DCB Bank-2	Term Loan	50	50	25	Oct-25	Quarterly installments	
8	Federal Bank 1	Term Loan	60	60	55.38	Sep-28	Half yearly installments	
9	Federal Bank 2	Term Loan	150	150	75	Dec-24	Half yearly installments	
10	Federal Bank 3	Term Loan	100	100	77.78	Mar-26	Half yearly installments	
11	Federal Bank 4	Term Loan	100	100	60	Sep-25	Half yearly installments	
12	Federal Bank 5	Term Loan	50	50	6.25	May-23	Half yearly installments	
13	HDFC Bank 1	Term Loan	150	150	30	Sep-23	Half yearly installments	
14	HDFC Bank 2	Term Loan	50	50	12.5	May-24	Half yearly installments	
15	HDFC Bank 3	Term Loan	200	200	37.5	Aug-23	Quarterly installments	
16	HDFC Bank 4	Term Loan	175	175	105.71	Dec-27	Monthly installments	
17	HDFC Bank 5	Term Loan	120	120	120	Oct-27	Quarterly installments	
18	HSBC Bank 1	Term Loan	50	50	8.33	Apr-23	Half yearly installments	



19	HSBC Bank 2	Term Loan	300	300	133.33	Jun-24	Half yearly installments	
20	HSBC Bank 3	Term Loan	125	125	125	Sep-26	Half yearly installments	
21	HSBC Bank 4	Term Loan	150	150	33.33	Apr-23	Half yearly installments	
22	HSBC Bank 5	Term Loan	150	150	150	Apr-26	Half yearly installments	
23	HSBC Bank 6	Term Loan	5	5	5	Mar-27	Half yearly installments	
24	HSBC Bank 7	Term Loan	70	70	70	Apr-27	Half yearly installments	
25	HSBC Bank 9	Term Loan	300	275	275	Nov-27	Half yearly installments	
26	ICICI Bank	Term Loan	130	130	25.71	Sep-23	Quarterly installments	
27	Indian Bank	Term Loan	300	300	300	Dec-27	Half yearly installments	
28	Indian Overseas Bank	Term Loan	250	250	250	Mar-25	Half yearly installments	
29	Karnataka Bank	Term Loan	100	100	75	Sep-26	Quarterly installments	
30	Kotak Mahindra Bank	Term Loan	50	50	6.25	Apr-23	Half yearly installments	
31	State Bank of India 1	Term Loan	500	500	138.89	Mar-24	Quarterly installments	
32	State Bank of India 2	Term Loan	250	250	234.38	May-30	Half yearly installments	
33	Union Bank (Ex Corporation Bank)	Term Loan	100	100	43.75	Sep-24	Quarterly installments	
34	Union Bank of India 1	Term Loan	150	150	116.67	Jun-26	Half yearly installments	
35	Union Bank of India 2	Term Loan	100	100	66.67	Sep-24	Half yearly installments	
	Total - I		5,060	5,035	3,190			
1	Axis Bank	CC/WCDL	25	-	-	-	-	
2	HDFC Bank	CC/WCDL	10	-	-	-	-	
3	HSBC Bank	CC/WCDL	100	-	-	-	-	
4	Federal Bank	CC/WCDL	10	-	-	-	-	
5	Standard Chartered Bank	CC/WCDL	30	-	-	-	-	
6	Deutsche Bank	WCDL	400	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL		5,635	5,035	3,190			

iii. Unsecured Loan Facilities (As on 31st December 2022): Nil



iv. **Non-Convertible Debentures (As on 31st December 2022):**

Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amt Rs. crore	Date of allotment	Maturity Date	Latest Credit rating	Secured/U nsecured	Security
Series 2	2,051	8.05%	40	11-Aug-17	24-Mar-23	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 13	1,095	7.95%	175	18-May-20	18-May-23	AAA by CARE and CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables
Series 6	1,773	8.75%	68	20-Jul-18	28-May-23	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables
Series 14	1,095	7.20%	100	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-23	AAA by CARE and CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 16	914	5.50%	125	26-Mar-21	26-Sep-23	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17	1,096	5.52%	100	13-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17 - Reissuance	1,086	5.52%	99	23-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as



								secondary security
Series 20	840	8.40%	350	02-Dec-22	21-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option I	822	8.30%	75	27-Dec-22	28-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 18	1,094	8.10%	200	25-May-22	23-May-25	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 12	1,827	8.65%	121	12-Feb-20	12-Feb-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 9	2,555	9.25%	25	10-Aug-18	08-Aug-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 19	1,096	8.20%	11.7	07-Nov-22	07-Nov-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option II	1,095	8.40%	100	27-Dec-22	26-Dec-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed



								Deposit as secondary security
Total			1,589.70					
Series 1	3,651	8.50%	30	08-Jun-20	07-Jun-30	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 2	3,652	7.63%	40	01-Jan-21	01-Jan-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 3	3,652	7.70%	25	12-Aug-21	12-Aug-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 4	3,653	8.40%	100	22-Jul-22	22-Jul-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 5	3,653	8.40%	50	12-Aug-22	12-Aug-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Total			1,834.70					

- v. **Commercial Papers (As on 31st December 2022):**
Nil
- vi. **Details of any corporate guarantee(s) issued by the Issuer:**
The Company has not issued any corporate guarantee
- vii. **Details of Rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures/Preference Shares) (As on 31st December 2022):**
Nil
- viii. **Total Borrowing Outstanding (As on 31st December 2022):**

Sr. No	Instrument	Outstanding Amount (In Crs.)
1	Term Loans	3,190
2	Non-Convertible Debentures	1,590
3	Tier II Capital	245
	Total	5,025



Annexure II Standalone Financials

Abridged Financials

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Balance sheet as at 30 September 2022

Note	As at 30 September 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2020 (₹ lakhs)	
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	2	9,366	3,680	6,818	11,890
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	3	24,591	39,955	59,566	250
Investments	4	9,456	2,499	30,750	38,512
Trade receivables	5	114	51	68	25
Other financial assets	7	5,117	2,825	4,101	1,076
Loans and advances	6	4,77,541	3,99,051	3,65,486	3,89,843
		5,26,185	4,42,061	4,66,789	4,41,596
Non financial assets					
Current tax assets (net)	8	1,328	1,350	621	374
Deferred tax asset (net)	9	6,895	6,580	5,638	2,937
Other non financial assets	10	1,192	662	575	819
Property, plant and equipment	11	609	278	456	820
Capital Work in Progress	11	-	-	-	-
Right of use assets	12	3,306	1,858	1,646	2,020
Intangible assets	13	255	170	197	172
Intangible assets under development	13	-	11	0	28
		13,585	10,889	9,133	7,170
Total Assets		5,39,770	4,52,950	4,75,922	4,48,766
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY					
Liabilities					
Financial liabilities					
Trade payables					
i) total outstanding dues to micro enterprises and small enterprises	14	58	87	36	0
ii) total outstanding dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		378	266	260	198
Debt Securities	15	1,18,717	98,285	1,00,186	89,401
Subordinated liabilities	16	24,563	9,776	7,218	-
Borrowings	17	2,75,682	2,57,890	2,86,263	2,80,342
Other financial liabilities	19	47,830	16,787	14,405	6,706
		4,67,228	3,83,091	4,08,368	3,76,647
Non financial liabilities					
Current tax liabilities (net)	20	983	-	0	148
Provisions	21	1,023	886	545	175
Other non financial liabilities	22	1,129	1,718	1,475	767
		3,135	2,604	2,020	1,030
Equity					
Equity share capital	23	30,803	30,803	30,803	30,803
Other equity	24	38,604	36,452	34,731	40,286
		69,407	67,255	65,535	71,089
Total liabilities and equity		5,39,770	4,52,950	4,75,922	4,48,766



Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Statement of Profit and Loss for the half year ended 30 September 2022

Note	Half-year ended 30 September 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2020 (₹ lakhs)
Revenue from operations				
Interest income	27,042	48,363	51,013	50,323
Fees and commission income	453	710	500	839
Gain on derecognition of financial instruments held at amortized cost	2,499	596	776	
Net gain on financial asset at FVTPL	-	15	42	1,460
Ancillary income	204	192	60	812
Total revenue from operations	30,198	49,876	52,391	53,434
Other income	218	509	196	711
Total Income	30,416	50,385	52,587	54,145
Expenses				
Finance costs	15,172	27,326	31,090	30,657
Net loss on fair value changes	1	-	1	-
Impairment on financial instruments	2,146	6,717	18,048	8,508
Employee benefits expense	6,481	8,899	7,107	7,896
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	471	662	716	727
Other expenses	3,250	4,520	3,033	4,218
Total expenses	27,521	48,124	59,995	52,006
(Loss)/Profit before tax	2,895	2,261	(7,408)	2,139
Tax expense				
Current tax	1,069	1,497	843	2,186
Adjustment of tax relating to earlier periods	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax expense / (credit)	(334)	(922)	(2,701)	(1,438)
	735	575	(1,857)	748
Net (loss)/profit after tax	2,160	1,686	(5,551)	1,391
Other comprehensive income / (loss)				
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss				
Re-measurement of gain/loss on defined benefit plans	(11)	45	(5)	(8)
Income tax relating to above	3	(11)	1	2
Other comprehensive loss	(8)	34	(4)	(6)
Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year	2,152	1,720	(5,555)	1,385
Earnings per equity share:				
Basic earnings per share (in ₹)	0.70	0.55	(1.80)	0.48
Diluted earnings per share (in ₹)	0.70	0.55	(1.80)	0.48
Face value per share (in ₹)	10	10	10	10



Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Statement of cash flow for the half year ended 30 September 2022

	Half-year ended 30 September 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2020 (₹ lakhs)
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
(Loss)/Profit before tax	2,895	2,261	(7,408)	2,139
Adjustments for:				
Financial asset measured at amortised cost	(134)	(354)	(284)	(597)
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	36	156	122	218
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	471	662	716	727
Interest income on fixed deposits, bonds and investments	(1,063)	(3,330)	(3,388)	(2,187)
Net (gain)/loss on financial assets at FVTPL	1	(15)	(41)	(1,460)
Impairment on financial instruments	2,146	6,717	18,048	8,508
Write off of fixed assets & intangible assets	12	1	2	-
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	(2)	(2)	23	(0)
Fair valuation of Stock appreciation rights	61	347	(71)	88
Gain on derecognition of financial instruments held at amortized cost	(2,499)	(596)	(776)	-
Operating profit before working capital changes	1,864	5,847	6,943	7,436
Adjustments for working capital:				
- (Increase)/decrease in loans and advances	(86,448)	(33,348)	3,397	(1,01,032)
- (Increase)/decrease in other Assets (financial and non financial assets)	(325)	1,101	475	97
- (Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(63)	16	(43)	37
- increase/(decrease) in other liabilities (Provision, financial and non financial liabilities)	29,869	(1,007)	11,281	(12,453)
Cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	(55,103)	(27,390)	22,053	(1,05,915)
Income tax paid (net)	(65)	(2,225)	(1,238)	(2,091)
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities (A)	(55,168)	(29,615)	20,814	(1,08,006)
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of property plant and equipment and intangibles	(607)	(88)	(64)	(288)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	5	5	33	-
Purchase of investments	(36,381)	(58,076)	(1,26,420)	(8,84,244)
Sale/maturity of investments	29,424	86,346	1,34,223	8,78,431
Fixed deposit placed during the year	(1,40,485)	(3,42,822)	(3,34,140)	(30,084)
Fixed deposit matured during the year	1,35,881	3,61,720	2,76,474	34,834
Interest received on fixed deposits and bonds	923	3,558	421	522
Interest received on investments	77	587	2,046	1,048
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities (B)	8,837	51,230	(47,427)	219
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from Issuance of share capital (including share premium)	-	-	-	20,000
Proceeds from borrowings from banks and financial institutions	94,489	77,400	1,88,541	1,46,100
Repayment of borrowings from banks and financial institutions	(41,495)	(1,01,304)	(1,65,921)	(55,220)
Payment of ancillary borrowing costs	(675)	(338)	(646)	(200)
Principal payment of lease liability	(304)	(514)	(433)	(464)
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities (C)	52,015	(24,756)	21,542	1,10,216
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents D=(A+B+C)	5,684	(3,141)	(5,071)	2,429
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the period (E)	3,681	6,819	11,890	9,461
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents (D+E)	9,365	3,678	6,819	11,890
Components of cash and cash equivalents:				
Cash on hand	69	68	50	0
Balances with banks	-	-	-	-
- in current accounts	7,306	3,295	2,668	10,089
- in fixed deposit with maturity less than 3 months	1,600	1	4,101	1,801
Cheques, drafts on hand	390	316	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	9,366	3,680	6,819	11,890

Note:

For September, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_10112022184707_Financialresultsforthequarterended30Sep2022signed.pdf

For March, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_12052022174929_OutcomeofBoardMeeting.pdf

For March, 2021 – Financial Results

https://www1.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_24052021205444_Submissionoffinancials.pdf

For March, 2020 – Financial Results

<https://www1.nseindia.com/corporates/corporateHome.html?id=eqFinResults>



Annexure III
Consent letter from debenture trustee

CATALYST
Trustee



CL/NUM/22-23/DFR/1485

Date: 02nd February 2023

To,
Mr. Rachit Gupta
Head Treasury
Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited,
Floor No. 5 & 6, B Wing, Supreme Business Park
Supreme City, Powai, Mumbai - 400 076

Dear Sir,

Re: Consent to act as a Debenture Trustee for Private Placement with issue of 5000 (Five Thousand) (Or Such Higher Number In The Event Of Exercise Of The Green Shoe Option, If Any) Rated, Listed, Senior, Secured, Redeemable, Transferable, Floating Rate, Non Convertible Debentures Of Face Value INR 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakhs Only) Each Aggregating To INR 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crores Only) Which May Be Increased To INR 200,00,00,000/- (Rupees Two Hundred Crore Only) In The Event The Green Shoe Option Is Exercised, Issued At Par ("Debentures") under Series 22 By Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited On Private Placement Basis.

We refer to your letter dated 01st February 2023 requesting us to convey our consent to act as the Debenture Trustee for Non-Convertible Debentures Under Series 22 on private placement with issue 5000 (Five Thousand) (Or Such Higher Number In The Event Of Exercise Of The Green Shoe Option, If Any) Rated, Listed, Senior, Secured, Redeemable, Transferable, Floating Rate, Non Convertible Debentures Of Face Value INR 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakhs Only) Each Aggregating To INR 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crores Only) Which May Be Increased To INR 200,00,00,000/- (Rupees Two Hundred Crore Only) in the event of the Green Shoe option is exercised, issued at par ("Debentures") under series 22 by Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited on private placement basis.

We hereby convey our acceptance to act as Debenture Trustees for the said issue Debentures, subject to execution of Debenture Trustee Agreement as per Regulation 13 of SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993, thereby agreeing to create the security within the timeline as per relevant Laws / Regulations and in the Offer Document / Information Memorandum / Disclosure Document / Placement Memorandum and comply agreeing / undertaking to comply with the provisions of SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Non-Convertible Securities) Regulation 2021, SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulation 2015, Companies Act, 2013 and Rules thereunder and other applicable laws as amended from time to time.

CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED
Number Office: 10th Floor, 10th Avenue, Marol Nagar, Mumbai - 400 060. Tel: +91 (0)22-42201200 Fax: +91 (0)22-42201201
Regional Office: 50th Floor, 10th Avenue, Marol Nagar, Mumbai - 400 060. Tel: +91 (0)22-42201200
Debt Office: 5th & 6th Floor, B Wing, Supreme Business Park, Powai, Mumbai - 400 076. Tel: +91 (0)22-42201200
Website: www.catalysttrustee.com

Date: / / Designation: / / Designation: / / Designation: / / Designation: / / Designation: /



Annexure IV
Corporate authorizations



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED AT THE BOARD MEETING HELD ON 2 FEBRUARY 2023

Issuance of debt securities up to INR 2500 crores

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed by the board in this regard and pursuant to the provisions of section 42(1), 179(3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), and the relevant regulations/directives as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendments, modifications) thereof, the Articles of Association of the Company, the approval of the Board be and is hereby granted to issue Long Term Non Convertible Redeemable Debentures, either as senior secured debentures or unsecured debentures, of Rs. 1 Lacs each, on private placement basis, in one or more tranches or series, subject to the total outstanding debentures not exceeding INR 2,500 crores at any time, as per the following terms and conditions:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Terms
a	Type of Instrument	Long Term Non Convertible Redeemable Debentures
b	Issue Size	To be issued in one or more tranches provided the total outstanding debentures do not exceed INR 2,500 crores at any time
c	Face Value	INR 1,00,000/- each
d	Rate of Interest	Not Exceeding 12% p.a.
e	Maturity	Up to 10 Years
f	Purpose	Working capital and/or any other purposes as specified in the RE/MHB guidelines as may be approved by the Borrowing Committee.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two members of the Borrowing Committee be and are hereby jointly authorized to decide the purpose and use, terms of the issue, including, deciding the rate of interest, all in cost, coupon rate, Issue Date, Redemption, Minimum Application Money, Interest on Application Money, Put and Call Options, Security and Allotment date and on listing the Debentures on the Stock Exchanges, and do all such acts and deeds required to give effect to the foregoing.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two of the following Authorised Signatories of the Company or any two members of the borrowing Committee be and are hereby authorized to identify the investors to whom Non Convertible Redeemable Debentures are to be offered, to allot the Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures in accordance with the terms approved by the Board and/or Borrowing Committee, to such persons) subscribing to the issue of Debentures on private placement basis, to issue allotment letter to such persons) and do all such things as required under Electronic Book Mechanism or otherwise if the terms are unlisted.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to Operations Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities (NCS), Securitised Debt Instruments (SDI), Security Receipts (SR), Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper (CP) dated August 10, 2021 as amended from time to time read with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/CSGS, Dns/P/CR/2022/147 dated October 31, 2022 ("ISIN reissuance Circular") issued under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021,

For information and reference only, not to be relied upon.
 Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022
 Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022
 Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022





The Board or the Borrowing Committee of the Company or such persons or such committee (by whatever name called) be and are hereby authorized to approve, re-approve or modify (with/without modifications in terms and/or structure) in order to comply with ISIN issuance circular provided such issuance is in line with the procedure as has been laid out in Regulation 49 of the SEB Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities Regulation, 2021.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two persons among the following persons ("Authorized Signatories"),

Sr No	Names of the Authorized Signatories	Emp. No.	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Stephen Williams	142763	SM 3
ii.	Mr. Babu Bhardwaj	190334	Exe
iii.	Mr. Ram Koli	148964	SM 3
iv.	Mr. Sandeep Khosla	102501	SM 3
v.	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary	183979	SV 2
vi.	Mr. Sunderrama Subramanian	100063	SV 3
vii.	Mr. Krishnakumar R.	101889	SM 2
viii.	Mr. PA Mani	143009	SM 2
ix.	Mr. Krishnamurthy J	143717	SM 1
x.	Mr. Mohit Agrawal	181200	SM 2

be and are hereby jointly authorized to execute all the necessary forms, returns, other documents, undertakings, agreements, deeds, acknowledgements and to complete all other formalities to give effect to this resolution.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Sushant Mitra, Chairman, Non Executive Director, Mr. Ashish Chaudhary, Chief Financial Officer or Jitendra Maheshwari, Company Secretary, be and are hereby severally authorized to sign and file necessary forms, documents or returns or such other things as may be required with the Registrar of Companies or any other regulatory and/or statutory authorities, and to do all such other acts and things as may be necessary.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT a copy of the aforesaid resolution (certified to be true duly signed by any of the Directors or the Company Secretary as furnished to the concerned parties and they be requested to act thereon.

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Jitendra Maheshwari

Jitendra Maheshwari
 Company Secretary
 Membership No: A19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110022
 Tel: 011-26101000, Fax: 011-26101001, Email: info@fullertonhome.com

Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110022
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (CIN: L65101DL1999PLC000001)





CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED AT THE BOARD MEETING HELD ON 2 FEBRUARY 2023

Reconstitution of the Borrowing Committee and authorisation for borrowing powers

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 179(3), 180(1)(a) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), and the relevant regulations/directives as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendments, modifications) thereof) and the Articles of Association of the Company, and subject to the approval of the Shareholders of the Company at their meeting, consent of Board be and is hereby accorded to borrow by obtaining loans, overdraft facilities, lines of credit, commercial papers, non-convertible debentures, external commercial borrowings (ECBs/bonds), NR denominated offshore bonds or in any other forms from Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors/lenders, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured, at any time or from time to time, any sum or sums of money(ies) which together with monies already borrowed by the Company (against temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business), exceeding the aggregate of paid-up share capital of the Company, its free reserves and securities Premium, provided that the total amount so borrowed by the Board shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Borrowing Committee shall comprise of the following members:

Sr. No.	Names of the Members	Emp. No.	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Anish Chaudhary	163979	SM 2
ii.	Mr. Rishi Gupta	147190	SM 2
iii.	Mr. Vishwas Shringarpure	195534	SM 3
iv.	Mr. Asha Pate	190247	SM 3
v.	Mr. Suman Das (Permanent Invitee)	138753	SM 3
vi.	Mr. Deepak Patkar	189660	MB & CEO
vii.	Mr. Parvraj Malik (Permanent Invitee)	500282	DVP

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT subject to the limits approved by the Equity Shareholders for borrowings, the Borrowing Committee be and is hereby authorised to borrow, not exceeding the maximum limit of INR 12,000 Crores at any time, by obtaining loans, overdraft facilities, lines of credit, Commercial Papers, Non-Convertible Debentures, External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs/bonds) or in any other forms from Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two members of the Borrowing Committee be and are hereby jointly authorized to borrow upto a limit of INR 500 crore in a single transaction to do the following:

For the Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
 Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100 Park Street, Chennai - 600 005, India.
 Branch Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100 Park Street, Chennai - 600 005, India.
 Email: info@fullertonhomefinance.com, investor@fullertonhomefinance.com
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 100 Park Street, Chennai - 600 005, India.

Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100 Park Street, Chennai - 600 005, India.
 Branch Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100 Park Street, Chennai - 600 005, India.



Fullerton
Grihashakti
 (a subsidiary of Fullerton)



- to negotiate, frame and periodically review, the terms of borrowings, rate of interest, the tenure, fees or commission payable, nature and extent of security to be provided, approve prepayment of borrowings and any amendments or modifications thereto;
- to approve borrowings denominated in one or more foreign currencies in international markets/investments within the limits approved by the Board;
- to undertake the foreign exchange transactions as sanctioned by the Board including the Forward Contracts;
- to undertake Foreign Currency Swaps and Options, Interest Rate Swaps and Options whether in Foreign Exchange or Indian Rupees or from one to another within the limits approved by the Board of Directors and to sign the required application(s); and
- to sign/execute documents pertaining to the foregoing and do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or expedient for carrying out of the aforesaid duties.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two persons amongst the following persons:

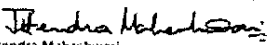
Sr No.	Names of the Authorised Signatories	Emp. No.	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Rahul Bhardwaj	190334	FSV
ii.	Mr. Stephen Williams	142763	SM 3
iii.	Mr. Ram Koli	168964	SM 3
iv.	Mr. Sandeep Khosla	202601	SM 3
v.	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary	163979	SM 2
vi.	Mr. Sunderraman Subramanian	100263	SM 2
vii.	Mr. Krishnakumar R.	101889	SM 2
viii.	Mr. F. M. Mani	123009	SM 1
ix.	Mr. Krishnamurthy J	145717	SM 1
x.	Mr. Monit Agrawal	181700	SM 2

and are hereby jointly authorized to:

- sign and execute (either through the wet signatures or via digital signatures) the required documents like the Loan Documents, deeds of hypothecation, etc.
- sign and execute (either through the wet signatures or via digital signatures) such undertakings and other writings as may be necessary or required for the aforesaid and any charges thereon, acknowledgement of debt/balance confirmation(s) and/or any renewal documents;
- place such security as may be required from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT copy of the aforesaid resolution certified to be true duly signed by any one of the Directors or the Company Secretary be furnished to the lenders and they be requested to act thereon.

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited


 Indendra Maheshwari
 Company Secretary
 Membership No: A19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
 Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.

Regulation 21(1)(b) of the Companies Act, 2013
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.





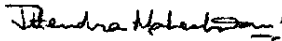
CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED HELD ON THURSDAY, 2 FEBRUARY, 2023

To approve the power to create charge on the assets of the Company to secure borrowings up to INR 12,000 Crores pursuant to section 180(1)(e) of the Companies Act, 2013

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the earlier resolutions passed by the Company in this regard and pursuant to the provisions of section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) and other applicable provisions, if any, consent of the members be and is hereby accorded for creation of such mortgages, charges and hypothecations as may be necessary, in addition to the existing charges, mortgages and hypothecations created by the Company, on the moveable or immovable properties of the Company, both present and future, in such manner as the Board of Directors or to such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, in favour of financial institutions, investment institutions, banks, mutual funds, trusts, other bodies corporate (hereinafter referred to as the "Lending Agencies") and Trustees for the holders of debentures/bonds and/or other instruments to secure borrowings of the Company availed/to be availed by way of rupee term loans/INR denominated offshore loans/foreign currency loans, debentures, bonds and other instruments, provided that the total amount of such loans/borrowings for which the charge is to be created, shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board or such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, be and are hereby authorized to finalize and settle and further to execute such documents/ deeds/ writings/ papers/ agreements as may be required and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things, as they may, in their absolute discretion deem necessary, proper or desirable and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise with respect to creation of mortgage/charge as aforesaid.

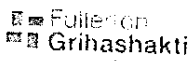
For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited


Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No. A19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India
Corporate Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India
Branch Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India
Branch Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India

Registered Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India
Branch Office: 10th Floor, 100, The Park, New Delhi, India





Fullerton Grihashakti



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF EXTRACT OF THE EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

As explained above consequent to increase in the borrowing limits of the Company it would be necessary to revise the approval for creation of charge on properties of the Company given by the members at their Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 13 April, 2020, pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Board had in its meeting held on 2 February, 2023, accorded consent to create security to secure borrowings up to INR 12,000 Crores. Creation of security on the assets of the Company which may mean or include whole or substantially the whole of undertaking of the Company requires consent of shareholders. Accordingly, matter has been put forward for members' approval.

No Director or any of the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are, directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in the Resolution.

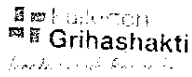
For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Ritendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Registered Office: 10th Floor, Tower 2, The Parkside, 107, Sector 16C,
Gurgaon, Haryana 122002, India
CIN: L26410HR2005PLC000001
Website: www.fullerton.com

Registered Office: 10th Floor, Tower 2, The Parkside, 107, Sector 16C,
Gurgaon, Haryana 122002, India





CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED HELD ON THURSDAY, 7 FEBRUARY, 2023

To approve the power to borrow funds pursuant to the provisions of section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, not exceeding INR 12,000 Crores

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force, and the relevant regulations/directions as may be prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendments), modification(s) thereof, the Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors or to such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, to borrow by obtaining loans, overdraft facilities, lines of credit, commercial papers, non convertible debentures, external commercial borrowings (loans/bonds), IFR denominated offshore bonds or in any other forms from Banks, financial institutions, insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors/lenders, including by way of issuing credit facilities through Non Fund based facilities like Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it. Against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured, at any time or from time to time, any sum or sums of moneys (ies) which together with monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business, exceeding the aggregate of paid up share capital of the Company, its free reserves and Securities Premium, provided that the total amount so borrowed by the Board shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors or such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called) as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, be and are hereby authorized to arrange or settle the terms and conditions on which all such monies are to be borrowed from time to time as to interest, repayment, security or otherwise howsoever as it may think fit and to do all other acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary and incidental for giving effect to the above, including execution of all such documents, instruments and writings, as may be required.

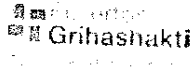
For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, Plot No. 40, Sector 14, Gurgaon, Haryana
Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, Plot No. 40, Sector 14, Gurgaon, Haryana
CIN: L26510HR1999PLC000001

Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, Plot No. 40, Sector 14, Gurgaon, Haryana
Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, Plot No. 40, Sector 14, Gurgaon, Haryana





CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF EXTRACT OF THE EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The existing borrowing limit for the Company was approved by the Members at their Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 15 April, 2020 pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(j) of the Companies Act, 2013. The current borrowing limit as approved by the shareholders is INR 7,000 Crores.

In order to sustain growth, continue business momentum, and ability, etc., it is proposed to increase the current board approved limit for borrowings from INR 7,000 crores to INR 17,500 crores. The approval of the members is sought pursuant to Section 180(j) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

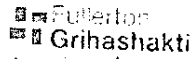
No Director or any of the key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are, directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in the Resolution.

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No. A19021

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Registered Office: Fullerton House, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022
Corporate Office: Fullerton House, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022
Branch Office: Fullerton House, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022
Appointed Director: Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari, Membership No. A19021





CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE EXTRACTS OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED AT THE BOARD MEETING HELD ON 2 FEBRUARY 2023

To approve the change in designation of Mr. Deepak Patkar and appoint him as the Managing Director & CEO

***RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, further read with Rules framed under the Companies Act, 2013, the RBI Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 and the Articles of Association of the Company, basis the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and pursuant to approval of Reserve Bank of India (RBI) dated 7 December, 2022, subject to the approval of the shareholders and such other approvals as may be required, the Board be and hereby approves the change in designation of Mr. Deepak Patkar (DIN: 00231775) as the Managing Director & CEO of the Company for a period effective from 2 February, 2023 till 6 September 2027 on the terms and conditions and at a remuneration as provided hereunder..

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Shantaru Mitre, Chairman, Non-Executive Director, Mr. Ajay Pareek, Non-Executive Director and Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari, Company Secretary of the Company, be and hereby severally authorized to file necessary forms with the Registrar of Companies, furnish the information to the Reserve Bank of India, National Housing Bank and/or other regulator/s as per the relevant regulations, and generally do all such acts, deeds, things and matters, as may be deemed necessary and expedient to give effect to this resolution.

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A15621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.
Telephone: +91 11 2611 2222, Fax: +91 11 2611 2223, Email: info@fullerton.com

Registered Office: Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, 10th Floor, 100, Park Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110022, India.
Telephone: +91 11 2611 2222, Fax: +91 11 2611 2223, Email: info@fullerton.com



Annexure V
 Rating Letter & Rating Rationale

Ratings



CONFIDENTIAL

RL.FHFCL.288913/NCD-0322.27711-84225700-11
 January 31, 2023

Mr. Deepak Patkar
 Chief Executive Officer
 Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
 Ground Floor, Tradeport Building
 Kamala Mills, Lower Patel,
 Mumbai City - 400013

Dear Mr. Deepak Patkar,

Re: CRISIL Rating on the Rs.1500 Crore Non Convertible Debenture of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review. Please refer to our rating letter dated December 14, 2022 bearing Ref. no. RL.FHFCL.288913/NCD-0322.27711-84225700-10

Please find in the table below the rating outstanding for your company

S.No.	Instrument	Rated Amount (Rs. in Crore)	Rating Outstanding
1	Non Convertible Debenture	1500	CRISIL AAA Stable

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/MD/DF/17/2013, dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide instrumental securities identification number (ISIN), along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtinfo@crsil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at debtinfo@crsil.com for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarification, please feel free to get in touch with us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Rahul Malik
 Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nayana Sinha
 Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Disclaimer: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument, if done not consistent on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / intermediaries / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' ratings are available without charge to the public on the web site www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial relationships with the company/ entity for the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpline at [022-26026000](tel:022-26026000) or at info@crsil.com.



3/8/2021 11:41 AM

Rating Rationale

Ratings



Rating Rationale

March 08, 2022 | Mumbai

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Long-term ratings removed from 'Watch Developing'; Ratings Reaffirmed

Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	Rs.2000 Crore
Long Term Rating	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Removed from 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications'; Rating Reaffirmed)
Rs.1600 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Removed from 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications'; Rating Reaffirmed)
Rs.500 Crore Subordinated Debt	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Removed from 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications'; Rating Reaffirmed)
Rs.600 Crore Commercial Paper	CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)

1 crore = 10 million

Refer to Annexure for Details of Instruments & Debt Facilities

Detailed Rationale

CRISIL Ratings has removed its rating on the long-term bank facilities and debt instruments of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFCOL) from 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications' and reaffirmed the existing ratings at 'CRISIL AAA/CRISIL A1+', while assigning a 'stable' outlook to the long-term rating.

The ratings factor in expectation of strong support from Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group Inc (SMFG; rated 'A-/Stable' by S&P Global) on an ongoing basis and in the event of distress. The rating watch has been removed following clarity on the expected brand association with SMFG, high operations, and managerial oversight by SMFG and overall strategy for India market. CRISIL Ratings understands that SMFG is working on a defined timeline plan to change the name of Fullerton India Credit Company Limited (FICCL) and FIHFCOL so as to reflect association with SMFG post receipt of required regulatory approvals. SMFG also fully consolidates FICCL, being a subsidiary, in its financial statements. SMFG is also committed to providing equity capital or liquidity to support Fullerton group's growth plans or in the event of any exigency.

On July 9, 2021, CRISIL Ratings had placed the long-term ratings of FIHFCOL on 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications' following announcements made by FICCL on July 6, 2021, that Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group Inc (SMFG; rated 'A-/Stable' by S&P Global) and Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd (FFH) have reached an agreement for SMFG to acquire a 74.9% stake in FICCL from FFH, subject to regulatory approvals. SMFG will eventually acquire 100% of FICCL. FICCL's subsidiary, Fullerton India Home Finance Company Ltd (FIHFCOL) will continue to be a wholly owned subsidiary of FICCL. The transaction was completed on November 30, 2021 post receipt of all regulatory approvals and execution of share-transfer agreement.

Analytical Approach

For arriving at the ratings, CRISIL Ratings has analysed the consolidated business and financial risk profile of FICCL and its wholly owned subsidiary FIHFCOL, together referred to as Fullerton group. The companies have strong operational and financial linkages, common senior management, and shared brand. Post the consummation of the transaction, the ratings factor in strong support expected from the parent, SMFG given that strategic importance of Fullerton Group to SMFG, the majority ownership, complete management control and expected shared brand.

Key Rating Drivers & Detailed Description

Strengths:

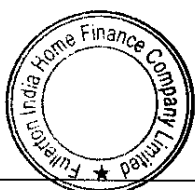
- Strategic importance to, and strong expectation of support from, SMFG

The rating factors in expectations of strong support from SMFG (rated 'A-/Stable' by S&P Global) on an ongoing basis and in the event of distress. Post the consummation of the transaction, SMFG has senior level representation on the Board and various committees of FICCL and is involved in key decisions taken by the company. Further, Fullerton's group will also be consolidated at a global level with SMFG.

India is one of the focus markets for SMFG Group and they have presence in the country today via Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation (SMBC) which is more entrenched towards large corporate lending. The acquisition of FICCL will allow SMFG to build a comprehensive financial service offering and also cater to the retail segment.

CRISIL Ratings understands that SMFG is working on a defined timeline plan to change the name of FIHFCOL so as to reflect association with SMFG post receipt of required regulatory approval. SMFG also fully consolidates FICCL, being a subsidiary, in its financial statements.

https://www.crisil.com/india/mumbai/Rating_Rationale/Fullerton-India-Home-Finance-Company-Limited_March-08-2022_RR_220313.html



27/02/21 11:41 AM

Rating Material

GMFG is also committed to providing equity capital or liquidity to support Fullerton group's growth plans or in the event of any exigency. CRISIL Ratings also expects that Fullerton Group's borrowings profile and costs will benefit both directly and indirectly due to the association with GMFG. Any material disruption in Fullerton Group's business could, in CRISIL Ratings' view, have a significant impact on the reputation and franchise of the parent.

Any material deviation from the proposed brand sharing between Fullerton Group and GMFG will remain a key monitorable.

• Healthy Capitalization:

On a standalone basis, the Networth of FIHFC improved to Rs 662 crore as on December 31, 2021 as compared to Rs 655 crore as on March 31, 2021 primarily driven by improved earnings. The gearing metrics improved with adjusted gearing at 5.6 times as on December 31, 2021, as against 6.5 times as on March 31, 2021. The improvement in the gearing metrics stemmed from the degrowth in the AUM leading to lower borrowing requirements.

Capitalisation metrics have been supported by regular and timely equity infusions by FICOL. The company has received high quantum of initial capital and subsequently more equity infusion from parent to support its growth plans. The parent has infused Rs 710 crore since inception of which Rs 200 crore was infused in July 2019.

In terms of capital adequacy ratio (CAR) as on December 31, 2021, FIHFC's overall CAR stood at 23.2% with tier 1 CAR at 15.9% well above the regulatory requirement.

• Strong Liquidity Management Practices:

The group maintains liquidity in excess 3 months of outflows, including fee-paying committed and undrawn CCNYCDL lines, this increases further to 3-5 months of outflows. This liquidity cushion was higher during periods of stress as was seen during the pandemic period when the group was having liquidity cover for over 6 months of debt repayment outflows as on June 30, 2021. This was also visible during demonetisation period. In addition, the diversified lender base, low reliance on short term funding (commercial paper) and well-matched asset-liability to minimize tenor and refinancing risks provide support. Additionally, even during the past one year, the company continued to raise funds at optimal costs. The group is thus likely to be well-placed to withstand any liquidity pressure in the market. CRISIL Ratings also expects that Fullerton Group's borrowings profile and costs will benefit both directly and indirectly due to the association with GMFG.

Weaknesses:

• Weak asset quality metrics:

For FIHFC, as on December 31, 2021, AUM stood at Rs 4270 crore. Of this, housing loans constituted the bulk at 61% followed by LAP at 38% and construction finance which was around 1%.

Post the economic implications linked to the covid pandemic, the asset quality metrics for the company deteriorated with reported GNPA increasing to 9.1% as on December 31, 2021, as compared to 5.6% as on March 31, 2021 (3.4% as on March 31, 2020). As on December 31, 2021, restructured book (including OTR) of the company accounted for 2.6% of the AUM, however, the company has adequately provided for the same at around 45%.

Further, the collection efficiencies for the company have improved to about 99% in December 2021 after witnessing a drop post the second wave of the pandemic. Over the years, risk management processes and data analytics capability have been strengthened. Underwriting norms and monitoring mechanisms have been reinforced. The lending business has also been supported through investments in risk analytics and technology. Underwriting and collection norms have been tightened based on portfolio performance trends and early warning indicators. While the pandemic related challenges were unprecedented, the company is putting in renewed efforts to recover from delinquent accounts. In the past too, the group has managed these segments as reflected during demonetisation wherein the management was able to enforce corrective actions and report upgrades and recoveries.

Nevertheless, the ability to manage collections and improve asset quality metrics is a critical monitorable.

• Moderate scale of operations:

FIHFC commenced lending operations in December 2018 with FY19 being the first full year of operations. The company had managed to scale up its operations with assets under management (AUM) reaching Rs 4302 crore on March 31, 2020, from Rs 3,065 crore as on March 31, 2019. However, due to lower disbursements amidst the pandemic, the AUM degrew to Rs 4270 crore as of December 31, 2021. Of this, housing loans constituted the bulk at 61% followed by LAP at 38% and construction finance which was around 1%. Going forward, the company plans to maintain housing loans at around 55-60% of the portfolio with developer loans to be capped at 10% of the portfolio on a higher side. The remaining would be constituted by loans against property. Nevertheless, the company is expected to remain a small player in the overall housing finance market in the near term.

• Moderate profitability metrics due to high ECL provisioning:

Historically, the earnings profile for FIHFC has been constrained by elevated operating expenses and credit costs. The company reported net profit and return on managed assets (ROMA) of Rs 13.9 crore and 0.3% for fiscal 2020. However, over the past couple of years amidst the impact of the pandemic, credit costs have remained elevated amidst the aggressive provisioning done by the company. The company's ECL stage 3 provisioning was at 58.2% and stage 2 provisioning too was at around 18.0%. For overall restructured assets too, FIHFC has provided for around 45% of the restructured loan (including OTR) book. Consequently, the overall credit costs stood at around 3.6% of total managed assets in fiscal 2021. The same has improved to 1.1% for the nine months ended December 31, 2021, on account of

https://www.crisil.com/credit-rating/seria/Rating_Material/Rating_Material/Default-Fullerton-India-Home-Finance-Company-Limited_March-06-2022_RR_260713.html



3/22/2022 11:41 AM

Rating Note on

aggressive provisioning done in the previous year. Consequently, FIHFC reported profits at Rs 12 crores for the nine months ended December 31, 2021, as against losses of Rs 56 crores for full fiscal 2021. Nevertheless, ability of the company to improve its profitability metrics whilst scaling up its portfolio remains a key monitorable.

Liquidity: Superior

The liquidity profile of FIHFC is comfortable with positive cumulative mismatches across all short term ALM buckets (upto 1 year) as on September 30, 2021. At a consolidated level, the group continues to demonstrate ability to raise timely funds. Consequently, the liquidity position for the group too remains comfortable. As on January 31, 2022, the group had total principal debt repayments of Rs 3,567 crore till June 2022. Against this, they had liquidity (in the form of cash and cash equivalents, unutilised cash credit/working capital demand loan lines and unutilised committed bank loan line) of Rs 4,169 crore.

Outlook: Stable

CRISIL believes FIHFC will remain strategically important to, and continue to receive support from, SMFG, and will sustain its growth momentum while maintaining its healthy financial risk profile.

Rating Sensitivity factors

Downward Factors:

- If there is a significant diminution in the stake held by, or the support expected from, SMFG, or a change in SMFG's ratings by S&P Global by 1 notch or higher
- Downgrade in the credit rating of Futerion India Credit Company Ltd (FICCL) by 1 notch or higher
- Continued deterioration in asset quality of FIHFC's loan book with weak standalone earnings profile on a sustained basis

About the Company

The company started its operation in December 2015, offering home loan and loan against property in the affordable segment to the salaried and self-employed professionals. FIHFC is a 100% owned subsidiary of FICCL. Following the consummation of transaction between SMFG and FFH, 74.9% shares in FICCL are held by SMFG while FFH which in turn is a wholly owned subsidiary of Temasek continues to hold the balance stake. Product offerings include secured products which comprise primarily of mortgages/loans against property and commercial vehicle loans. It currently operates out of 78 branches out of which 25 branches are self and the rest are shared with FICCL.

Key Financial Indicators

As on / for the year ended		December 31, 2021	March 31, 2021*	March 31, 2020*
Total Assets (Reported)	Rs crore	4,862	4,769	4,488
Total Income	Rs crore	387	526	641
Profit after tax	Rs crore	10	(66.6)	13.8
Gross NPA	%	8.1	6.8	3.8
Adjusted Gearing ²	Times	5.8	8.6	6.7
Return on assets ¹	%	0.2	(1.1)	0.3

*Based on total managed assets

¹WACC

² Direct Assignment is included in Borrowings for calculation of Adjusted Gearing

Any other information: Not applicable

Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:

CRISIL Ratings' complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments. The CRISIL Ratings' complexity levels are available on www.crisil.com/complexitylevels. Users are advised to refer to the CRISIL Ratings' complexity levels for instruments that they consider for investment. Users may also call the Customer Service Helpline with queries on specific instruments.

Annexure - Details of Instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of Instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs. Cr)	Complexity Levels	Rating outstanding with outlook
INE13AG07152	Non-Convertible Debentures	14-Sep-20	5%	14-Oct-22	100	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE13AG07150	Non-Convertible Debentures	26-Mar-21	3 Months TBILL Linked	26-Sep-23	125	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07186	Non-Convertible Debentures	13-Dec-21	3 Month TBILL	13-Dec-24	100	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Non-Convertible Debentures ¹	NA	NA	NA	779	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE13AG07129	Non-Convertible Debentures	12-Feb-20	8.55%	12-Feb-25	121	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE13AG07137	Non-Convertible Debentures	18-May-20	7.95%	18-May-23	175	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE13AG07145	Non-Convertible Debentures	29-Jun-20	7.20%	29-Jun-23	100	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Subordinated	NA	NA	NA	405	Complex	CRISIL

<https://www.crisil.com/complexitylevels>; Ratings as of 03/22/2022. Futerion India Credit Company Limited, March 05, 2022 (04/2022) 22



3/22/2021 11:41 AM

Rating Maturity

	debt						AAA/Stable
NEE13WB0028	Subordinated debt	01-Jan-21	7.53%	01-Jan-21	40	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NEE13WB0010	Subordinated debt	09-Jun-20	8.50%	07-Jun-20	30	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NEE13WB0036	Subordinated debt	12-Aug-21	7.70%	12-Aug-21	25	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Commercial Paper	NA	NA	7-365 days	500	Simple	CRISIL A+
NA	Cash Credit & Working Capital demand loan	NA	NA	NA	25	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 1	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	50	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 2	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	200	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 3	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	100	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 4	NA	NA	23-Aug-21	200	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility	NA	NA	NA	1425	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable

Not to be issued

Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

Instrument	Type	Current		2020 (History)		2021		2020		2019		Start of 2019
		Outstanding Amount	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	
Fund Based Facilities	LT	2000.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	15-12-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	
			-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	13-05-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-		
			-	-	09-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-	-		
Commercial Paper	ST	500.0	CRISIL A+	-	05-12-21	CRISIL A+	31-07-20	CRISIL A+	15-12-19	CRISIL A+	-	
			-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL A+	-	13-05-19	CRISIL A+	-		
			-	-	09-07-21	CRISIL A+	-	-	-	-		
Non Convertible Debentures	LT	1500.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	15-12-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	
			-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	13-05-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-		
			-	-	09-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-	-		
Subordinated Debt	LT	500.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	15-12-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	
			-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	13-05-19	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-		
			-	-	09-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-	-		

All amounts are in Rs Cr

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Rating
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	25	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility	1425	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	100	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	200	CRISIL AAA/Stable

<https://www.crisil.com/instruments/working-capital/working-capital-facilities> | Rating Information Finance Company, listed March 05, 2022 for 2021/22 FYR | A3



3/22/21 11:41 AM

Rating Reference

Term Loan

260

CRISIL AAA/Stable

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria

[Rating Criteria for Finance Companies](#)

[CRISIL's Criteria for rating short term debt](#)

[Criteria for Notching up Stand Alone Rating of Companies based on Parent Support](#)

[Criteria for Notching up Stand Alone Rating of Companies based on Group Support](#)

Media Relations

Pankaj Rawat
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
E: +91 22 3342 3000
pankaj.rawat@crsil.com

Hiral Jani Vazani
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
E: +91 22 3342 3000
hiral.vazani@crsil.com

Rubuja Galkwad
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
E: +91 22 3342 3000
Rubuja.Galkwad@crsil.com

Analytical Contacts

Krishnan Saraman
Senior Director and Deputy Chief Ratings
Officer
CRISIL Ratings Limited
E: +91 22 3342 3070
krishnasaraman@crsil.com

Ajit Vekaria
Director
CRISIL Ratings Limited
E: +91 22 4097 9209
ajit.vekaria@crsil.com

Rishi Karik Ehan
Senior Rating Analyst
CRISIL Ratings Limited
E: +91 22 3342 3000
Rishi.Karikhan@crsil.com

Customer Service Helpdesk

Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm
Toll free Number: 1800 267 1301

For a copy of Ratings / Rating Reports:
CRISILratings@crsil.com

For Analytical queries:
ratings@crsil.com



Annexure VI
Important Terms and Condition of Debenture Trustee Agreement

1. The Company has appointed Catalyst Trusteeship Limited (**Catalyst**) as the Debenture Trustee (**DT**) for the Debenture holders (**DHs**) of all the debentures to be issued by the Company in pursuance of this Placement Memorandum and Catalyst agrees to act as DT for the DHs.
2. The Company shall comply with all terms and conditions as disclosed in the Placement Memorandum and execute the Debenture Trust Deed (**DTD**) which shall consist of two parts: Part A containing statutory / standard information and Part B containing details specific to the particular debt issue and other necessary documents as approved by the DT, within the timeline as per SEBI circular dated 03.11.2020, prior to filing of the application for listing of the Debentures, in accordance with the extant Debt Listing Regulations.
3. The Company shall comply with the provisions of SEBI Debenture Trustee Regulations, Debt Listing Regulations, debt listing agreement, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended from time to time), the Companies Act and other applicable provisions under applicable laws, regulations and guidelines ("**Relevant Laws**") in connection with the issuance, allotment, listing and ensuring continued compliance of the Debentures until the redemption in full of the Debentures. Further the Company undertakes to comply with all regulations/provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and guidelines of other regulatory authorities in respect of allotment of debentures till redemption of such Debentures.
4. **Terms of carrying out due diligence:**
 - (a) The Debenture Trustee, either through itself or its agents /advisors/consultants, shall carry out requisite diligence to verify the status of encumbrance and valuation of the assets and whether all permissions or consents (if any) as may be required to create the security as stipulated in the Placement Memorandum and the Relevant Laws, has been obtained. For the purpose of carrying out the due diligence as required in terms of the Relevant Laws, the Debenture Trustee, either through itself or its agents /advisors/consultants, shall have the power to examine the books of account of the Company and to have the Company's assets inspected by its officers and/or external auditors/valuers/consultants/lawyers/technical experts/management consultants appointed by the Debenture Trustee.
 - (b) The Company shall provide all assistance to the Debenture Trustee to enable verification from the Registrar of Companies, Sub-registrar of Assurances (as applicable), CERSAI, Depository, Information Utility or any other authority, as may be required, where the assets and/or prior encumbrances in relation to the assets of the Company for securing the Debentures, are registered / disclosed.
 - (c) Further, in the event that existing charge holders the concerned Trustee on behalf of the existing charge holders, have provided conditional consent / permissions to the Company to create further charge on the assets, the Debenture Trustee shall also have the power to verify such conditions by reviewing the relevant Transaction Documents or any other documents executed between existing charge holders and the Company. The Debenture Trustee shall also have the power to intimate the existing charge holders about proposal of creation of further Encumbrance and seeking their comments/ objections, if any.
 - (d) Without prejudice to the aforesaid, the Company shall ensure that it provides and procures all information, representations, confirmations and disclosures as may be required in the sole discretion of the Debenture Trustee to carry out the requisite diligence in connection with the issuance and allotment of the Debentures, in accordance with the Relevant Laws.
 - (e) The Debenture Trustee shall have the power to either independently appoint, or direct the Company to (after consultation with the Debenture Trustee) appoint intermediaries, valuers, chartered accountant firms, practicing company secretaries, consultants, lawyers and other entities in order to assist in the diligence by the Debenture Trustee. All costs, charges, fees and



expenses that are associated with and incurred in relation to the diligence as well as preparation of the reports/certificates/documentation, including all out of pocket expenses towards legal or inspection costs, travelling and other costs, shall be solely borne by the Company.

5. The Company shall pay to the Debenture Trustees so long as they hold the office of the Debenture Trustee, remuneration for their services as Debenture Trustee in addition to all legal, traveling and other costs, charges and expenses which the Debenture Trustee or their officers, employees or agents may incur in relation to execution of the Debenture Trust Deed and all other documents executed/to be executed to give effect to the creation of Security for securing the Debentures and such any other expenses like advertisement, notices, letters to debenture holders, and additional professional fees/expenses that would be incurred in case of default. The remuneration of the Debenture Trustee shall be as per the communication dated 7 May 2021 as may be amended/modified from time to time.

Arrears of instalments of annual service charges, if any, and/ or delay in reimbursement of cost, charges and expenses beyond prescribed time limits under MSME act shall carry interest at the applicable interest rate under MSME Act, from the date of bill till the date of actual payment which shall be payable on the footing of compound interest with quarterly resets.

6. The Company undertakes to promptly furnish all and any information as may be required by the DT, including such information as required to be furnished in terms of the Relevant Laws and the DTD on a regular basis, including without limitation the following documents, as may be applicable:
- a. The Placement Memorandums in relation to the issue of Debentures to facilitate the Debenture Trustee to review and provide comments, if any;
 - b. The necessary corporate authorisations by way of board resolution, borrowing committee resolution and / or shareholder resolution necessary for the issue, allotment and the creation of security thereunder;
 - c. Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies in relation to the charge created to secure the Debentures
 - d. Agreement with the registrar to issue;
 - e. Letters from credit rating agencies about ratings;
 - f. Proof of credit of the Debenture in favour of the Debenture Holders/dispatch of Debenture certificates to the Debenture Holder within 30 days of registration of charge with the registrar of companies (in case where the allotment letter has been issued and debenture certificate is to be issued after registration of charge);
 - g. Depository details;
 - h. Latest annual report;
 - i. The Trustee Agreement;
 - j. Debenture Trust Deed;
 - k. Deeds of Hypothecation executed in relation to the Debentures;
 - l. Certified true copy of the resolution(s) for allotment of Debentures;
 - m. Confirmation/proofs of payment of interest and principal amounts made to the Debenture Holders on due dates as per the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed and applicable rules and regulations as may be issued by SEBI including Relevant Laws;



- n. Statutory auditor's certificate for utilization of funds/issue proceeds;
- o. Statutory auditor's certificate on a quarterly basis for maintenance of Required Security Cover on a quarterly basis;
- p. Statutory auditor certificate, on a half yearly basis giving the value of book debt and receivables, including compliance with the covenants of the Placement Memorandum, in case where listed debt securities are secured by way of receivables;
- q. Information to enable the Debenture Trustee to carry out the necessary due diligence and monitor the security cover on a quarterly basis and to ensure the implementation of the conditions regarding creation of security for the Debentures, if any, debenture redemption reserve and recovery expense fund;
- r. Periodical reports / information on quarterly/ half yearly / annual basis as required to be submitted to stock exchanges under the SEBI Debenture Trustee Regulations, SEBI NCS Regulations, SEBI Operational Circular, debt listing agreement or the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time);
- s. Beneficiary position reports as provided by the registrar and transfer agent;
- t. Approval for listing of the Debentures from the Exchange;
- u. Listing application alongwith the required details / annexures submitted to the Exchange;
- v. Due diligence certificate from legal counsel, if any;
- w. Acknowledgement of filing Placement Memorandum with the Exchange/ Registrar of Companies;
- x. Listing & trading permission from the Exchange;
- y. Details of the recovery expenses fund to be created by the Company in the manner as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time alongwith duly acknowledged letter / confirmation from Exchange on the amount of such fund maintained and the mode of maintenance;
- z. Bank account details of the Company alongwith copy of pre-authorisation letter issued by Company to it's banker in relation to the payment of redemption amount;
- aa. The Company shall submit a copy of the latest annual report to the Debenture Trustee within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the end of the financial year,; and
- bb. such other documents as may be reasonably required by the Debenture Trustee.

7. Information Accuracy and Storage

- (a) The Company declares that the information and data furnished by the Company to the Debenture Trustee is true and correct and that the Debenture Trustee may in good faith rely upon the same and shall not be liable for acting or refraining from acting upon such information or data furnished to it under the Trustee Agreement;
- (b) The Company confirms that the requisite disclosures made in the Placement Memorandum are true and correct;
- (c) All disclosures made in the Placement Memorandum with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of the Trustee Agreement;



- (d) The Company undertakes and acknowledges that the Debenture Trustee and any other authorized agency may use, process the information and data disclosed to the Debenture Trustee in the manner as deemed fit by them in relation to the purpose of the due diligence to be undertaken in relation to the issuance of the Debentures; and
- (e) The Company hereby agrees that the Debenture Trustee shall have an unqualified right to disclose to the Debenture Holders (in accordance with the Applicable Law) information including the credit history and the conduct of the account(s) of the Company as well as all details in relation to the assets of the Company in such manner and through such medium as the Debenture Trustee in its absolute discretion may think fit. The Company agrees that such disclosure shall not be considered to be breach of confidentiality on the part of the Debenture Trustee.

8. Other Terms and Conditions

- (a) The Debenture Trustee, *ipso facto* does not have the obligations of a borrower or a principal debtor or a guarantor as to the monies paid/invested by investors for the Debentures.
- (b) The Company has obtained permissions or consent to create *pari passu* charge on the assets of the Company from all the existing charge holders.
- (c) The Company confirms that all necessary disclosures shall be made in the Placement Memorandum including but not limited to statutory and other regulatory disclosures.
- (d) The Company shall on or prior to the date of execution of Debenture Trust Deed, provide to the Debenture Trustee, the bank account details from which the Company proposes to make the payment of redemption amount due to the Debenture Holder. Further, the Company hereby undertakes that it shall preauthorize the Debenture Trustee to seek the redemption amount payment related information from such bank.
- (e) The Debenture Trustee and the Company hereby undertake to comply with the SEBI circular dated 19 May 2022, on 'Revised format of security cover certificate, monitoring and revisions in timelines' and SEBI Circulars on 'Operational guidelines for 'Security and Covenant Monitoring' using Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT)', bearing reference number SEBI/ HO/ MIRSD/ CRADT/ CIR/ P/ 2022/ 38, dated 29 March 2022 and 'Security and Covenant Monitoring' using Distributed Ledger Technology', bearing reference number SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_CRADT/CIR/P/2021/618 dated 13 August 2021
- (f) The Company further confirms that:
 - (i) All covenants proposed to be included in Debenture Trust Deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause, fees charged by the debenture trustee, etc.) are disclosed in Placement Memorandum; and
 - (ii) Terms and conditions of the Trustee Agreement including fees charged by the Trustee and process of due diligence carried out by Debenture Trustee shall be disclosed under the Placement Memorandum.

The Debenture Trustee shall also submit the due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Schedule IV of the SEBI NCS Regulations, and a due diligence certificate as per the prescribed format, currently annexed in Annexure VII.



Annexure VII
Due Diligence Certificate

CATALYST
Believe in your own Trust us?



CTL/22-23/7205

(Annexure A)

DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE AT THE TIME OF FILING THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT OR PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM/ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (Applicable for Secured and Unsecured Issuances)

To,

National Stock Exchange of India Limited,
Exchange Plaza, 5 Floor, Plot C/1, G Block,
Bandra - Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai 400 051.

Dear Sir / Madam,

SUB.: ISSUE OF 5000 (FIVE THOUSAND) (OR SUCH HIGHER NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF EXERCISE OF THE GREENSHOE OPTION, IF ANY) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, FLOATING RATE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO INR 50,00,00,000/- (RUPEES FIFTY CRORES ONLY) WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 200 CRORES IN THE EVENT OF GREEN SHOE OPTION TO BE ISSUED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS BY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED.

We, the debenture trustee(s) to the above-mentioned forthcoming issue state as follows:

- 1) We have examined documents pertaining to the said issue and other such relevant documents, reports and certifications.
- 2) On the basis of such examination and of the discussions with the Issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies and on independent verification of the various relevant documents, reports and certifications:

We confirm that:

- a) The Issuer has made adequate provisions for and/or has taken steps to provide for adequate security for the debt securities to be issued.
- b) The Issuer has obtained the permissions / consents necessary for creating security on the said property(ies).
- c) The Issuer has made all the relevant disclosures about the security and its continued obligations towards the holders of debt securities.
- d) Issuer has adequately disclosed all consents/ permissions required for creation of further charge on assets in offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum and all disclosures made in the offer document or private placements memorandum/ information

CATALYST FINTECH PRIVATE LIMITED (CFCPL) is a company registered in India with CIN: U72900MH2015PTC025299. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFC). CFCPL is a company registered in India with CIN: U72900MH2015PTC025299. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFC). CFCPL is a company registered in India with CIN: U72900MH2015PTC025299. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFC).



CATALYST
Believe in yourself. Trust us!



- memorandum with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of debenture trustee agreement.
- e) Issuer has given an undertaking that charge shall be created in favour of debenture trustee as per terms of issue before filing of listing application.
 - f) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum and given an undertaking that debenture trust deed would be executed before filing of listing application.
 - g) All disclosures made in the draft offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum with respect to the debt securities are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue.

We have satisfied ourselves about the ability of the issuer to service the debt securities.

Place: Mumbai
Date: February 03, 2023



For Catalyst Trusteeship Limited

Authorised Signatory
Ms. Kalyani Pandey
Compliance Head

CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED
MEMORANDUM WITH RESPECT TO CREATION OF SECURITY ARE IN CONFIRMATION WITH THE CLAUSES OF DEBENTURE TRUSTEE AGREEMENT.
e) Issuer has given an undertaking that charge shall be created in favour of debenture trustee as per terms of issue before filing of listing application.
f) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum and given an undertaking that debenture trust deed would be executed before filing of listing application.
g) All disclosures made in the draft offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum with respect to the debt securities are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue.



Annexure VIII

Aggregated exposure to top 20 borrowers as on 30th September 2022

Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	15.0	9.5
2	10.0	9.0
3	10.0	8.9
4	15.0	8.8
5	10.0	8.5
6	15.0	8.4
7	40.0	7.5
8	9.0	6.5
9	15.0	6.0
10	20.0	6.0
11	10.0	5.4
12	10.5	5.3
13	5.1	5.2
14	4.9	5.1
15	15.0	5.0
16	18.0	5.0
17	6.0	4.9
18	9.5	4.7
19	4.8	4.6
20	5.0	4.5
Total	247.7	128.8




Annexure IX
Details of Top 20 NPAs as on 30th September 2022

Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	5.1	5.2
2	3.8	4.0
3	3.6	3.9
4	3.1	3.4
5	3.0	3.1
6	2.9	2.8
7	2.3	2.3
8	2.1	2.1
9	2.0	2.0
10	1.7	2.0
11	1.9	1.9
12	1.7	1.7
13	1.7	1.7
14	1.3	1.4
15	1.5	1.4
16	1.4	1.4
17	1.2	1.3
18	1.2	1.2
19	1.2	1.1
20	1.0	1.1



**Annexure X
Audited ALM Statement**

ALM statement as on 30th September 2022

 Fullerton
Grihashakti
LIFE FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED



29 November, 2022

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Sub: Asset Liability Management (ALM) Statement on a half yearly basis as on September, 2022

Dear Sir / Madam,

In accordance with the disclosure requirement as per Operational Circular -
SEB/CO/DOHS/P/CR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021, please find enclosed herewith the ALM
Statement on a half yearly basis as on September, 2022 as submitted to National Housing Bank.

Kindly take the same on your records.

Yours faithfully,
For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

**JITENDRA
MAHESHWARI**

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No:19621

Encl: As above

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Company Secretary
Membership No:19621

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Company Secretary
Membership No:19621



Version-2.0/2020

RETURN NAME: ALM III
 APPLICATION: FREQUENCY: ALL NON DEPOSIT TAKING HFCs WITH ASSET SIZE OF Rs. 100 CRORES AND ABOVE AND ALL DEPOSIT TAKING HFCs (RESPECTIVE OF ASSET SIZE) ON QUARTERLY BASIS
 PARTICULARS: DESCRIPTION
 PART 1: STATEMENT OF STRUCTURAL LIQUIDITY AS ON PERIOD ENDING
 PART 2: STATEMENT ON INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY
 PART 3: Z-SCORES AND VOLATILITY FACTORS
 DOCUMENTS

- Supervisory Instructions:
- All the HFCs should put in place a reporting system for this return within the prescribed timeframe.
- Submission of return should not be delayed for any reason, such as the finalisation of auditors' report of the annual accounts.
- The completion of the return should be on the basis of the figures available at the time of filing of the return.
- The return shall be filed on line through CRISIL portal only by an authorised official of the HFC who will be specifically authorized by the board of directors.
- The HFCs shall be responsible to the Structure Fund in this Circular for submitting returns to the Bank (to which concerned HFC would be liable for penal action under the provisions of Reserve Bank Act, 1948).
- In the first instance, the delayed submission of returns shall be reckoned from the due date for submission of the provisional return. The submission of final return shall be considered as a violation mode of return.
- Please ensure that the information on common financial parameters, if any, submitted under various returns, are fully correctly filed with all, with reference to the section 10, (see 50th September 2019) (under other 30th March 2020) returns (as per the number of information submitted) to the provisional return (as per the date of submission) as compared to the information furnished in the final return. If there is a substantial change in any value in the final return vis-à-vis the provisional return, the Bank may issue notification for the same.
- If there is any delay related to the information furnished, the HFC is bound to penal. The Bank would take a serious view in this matter.
- Enter Annualized Standard Deviation (ASD) applicable HFCs, which submit all returns based on Ind AS framework.
- HFCs are advised to increase familiarity, the above return format on going, through CRISIL portal.

1. Structural Instructions:
 HFCs should submit the return in the following format:
 HFCs can enter return in these fields to give qualitative view.

PART-1: Statement of Structural Liquidity as on period ending (Amount Rs. in Lakh)

SRING	PARTICULAR	Row Field Code	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30/21	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to one year	Over one year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
			LD1	CD2	LD3	CD4	CD5	CD6	CD7	CD8	CD9	CD10	LD11
A	OUTFLOWS												
1	Capital	R01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,963.32	30,963.32
4	Fixed and perpetual preference shares	R02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,963.32	30,963.32
6	Non-perpetual preference shares	R03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Reserve & surplus	R04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Other loans, advances & investments	R05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Notes, bonds & debentures	R06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Other assets	R07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Investments (Secured, unsecured)	R08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Interbank borrowings	R09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Current liabilities & provisions:	R10	16,818.86	17,117.04	8,299.20	2,518.67	1,851.89	2,946.84	2,747.81	917.29	0.00	22.15	52,292.35
10	Trade payables	R11	14,608.57	14,551.46	7,268.71	987.96	0.00	963.42	622.83	431.45	0.00	0.00	29,340.81
11	Deposits payable	R12	2,080.29	2,565.58	1,030.49	1,530.71	866.42	0.00	1,692.23	345.84	0.00	0.00	7,434.81
12	Advance income received	R13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Provision for doubtful debts	R14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Provision for doubtful investments	R15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Provision for doubtful loans	R16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Provision for doubtful deposits	R17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Provision for doubtful investments	R18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Provision for doubtful loans	R19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	Provision for doubtful deposits	R20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Provision for doubtful investments	R21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Provision for doubtful loans	R22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Provision for doubtful deposits	R23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Contingent liabilities	R24	7,363.58	7,213.58	4,321.79	0.00	4,349.00	2,990.00	2,783.00	92,111.79	18,231.53	4,583.33	1,42,447.46
24	Letters of credit, guarantees	R25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Letters of credit, guarantees pending approval (Outflows)	R26	7,363.58	7,213.58	4,321.79	0.00	4,349.00	2,990.00	2,783.00	92,111.79	18,231.53	4,583.33	1,42,447.46
26	Letters of credit committed to other institutions (Outflows)	R27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Outflows on account of foreign exchange contracts, currency swap & other instruments	R28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	Other assets	R29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
A	TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	R30	24,182.44	24,584.62	18,833.99	6,517.70	21,080.91	34,606.83	1,01,535.48	2,71,929.09	60,126.40	1,10,984.98	6,83,217.50
B	INFLOWS	R31											
1	Cash	R32	69.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69.24



2	Particulars to be set	R30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Balance with banks	R33	8,964.10	4,190.56	1,034.94	1,970.61	4,260.29	11,457.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,867.22
	a) Current account	R34	5,692.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,666.46
	b) Demand draft bank deposits	R35	1,247.64	4,190.56	1,034.94	1,970.61	4,260.29	11,457.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,133.26
	c) Treasury bill & short term bills	R36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Investment in Govt of securities	R37	1,488.28	5,097.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,485.95
5	Advances (performing)	R38	1,187.92	781.24	1,614.18	3,966.54	4,047.48	12,835.03	24,112.66	68,850.27	41,486.93	2,97,421.84	4,58,704.11			
	a) 80% of exchange and promissory notes discounted & rediscounted	R39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	b) Term loans only (except cash)	R40	1,187.92	781.24	1,614.18	3,966.54	4,047.48	12,835.03	24,112.66	68,850.27	41,486.93	2,97,421.84	4,58,704.11			
	c) Corporate bonds/short term loans	R41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Non performing loans (net of provisions and claims received)	R42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Flow from assets on lease	R43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Fixed assets (net of depreciation)	R44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Other assets	R45	1,185.74	429.65	507.86	130.65	31.24	984.25	1,678.22	1,980.46	537.58	11,088.89	11,614.12			
	a) Fixed tangible assets & other non-current assets	R46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	b) Intangible and other non-current assets	R47	1,185.74	429.65	507.86	130.65	31.24	984.25	1,678.22	1,980.46	537.58	11,088.89	11,614.12			
	c) Others	R48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Items of cash controlled by other entities (if any)	R49	10,000.00	15,500.00	28,200.00	0.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	15,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,02,500.00
11	Other miscellaneous assets	R50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Flow in accounts of financial institutions, mutual funds, etc. (net of liabilities)	R51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Others	R52	2,139	27.39	1,209.94	1,244.30	1,274.64	3,566.24	6,247.85	12,123.13	712.08	14,114.37	40,917.46			
	S. TOTAL INFLOWS (S)	R53	28,952.67	37,886.31	33,555.72	7,371.90	18,063.65	34,342.84	97,338.75	83,003.83	45,871.08	3,38,828.55	6,83,217.50			

C	Mismatch (B - A)	R54	2,770.13	11,501.91	6,721.77	844.20	1,017.26	284.09	-45,238.73	-1,08,922.28	14,261.54	2,27,843.57	0.00			
9	Cumulative mismatch	R55	2,770.13	18,272.14	22,995.91	23,840.11	20,822.95	20,558.78	24,807.97	-1,13,580.23	-2,27,843.57	0.00	-4,58,811.77			
E	E. Mismatch as % to Outflows (C as % of A)	R56	11.45	58.37	25.05	12.91	14.31	-0.78	-44.09	-69.47	21.71	205.29	157.75			
F	F. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows	R57	11.45	33.50	30.40	29.09	20.21	14.83	-10.24	-41.70	39.81	0.00	-47.90			

PART-2: Statement of Interest Rate Sensitivity (Amount Rs. in Lakh)

SRNO	PARTICULAR	Row Field Code	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to one year	Over one year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-sensitive	Total
			CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	CO6	CO7	CO8	CO9	C10	C11	C12
A	OUTFLOWS													
1	Capital	R01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,803.12	30,803.12
	Equity and preference shares	R02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,803.12	30,803.12
	Non-preferred preference shares	R03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Reserves & surplus	R04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,603.95	38,603.95
3	CPN, zero-coupon & convertible	R05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Notes, bonds & debentures	R06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Convertible bonds/debentures	R07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Non-convertible debentures	R08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fixed Income	R09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Deposits	R10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	As to deposits from public	R11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	As to	R12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	As to	R13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



6	Borrowings	814	23,340.95	36,396.37	37,002.45	34,399.89	44,469.72	66,522.91	60,508.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,05,827.07	4,14,469.09
	41 Financial borrowings	815	23,340.95	36,396.37	37,002.45	34,399.89	44,469.72	66,522.91	60,508.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,05,827.07	4,14,469.09
	41.1 Short-term borrowings	816	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.2 Long-term borrowings	817	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Current liabilities & provisions	818	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,292.36	32,292.36
	41.1 Current liabilities	819	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,292.36	32,292.36
	41.1.1 Trade payables	820	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,434.80	7,434.80
	41.1.2 Trade receivables	821	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.1.3 Other receivables	822	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,493.23	4,493.23
	41.1.4 Provisions	823	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,229.75	1,229.75
8	Contingent liabilities	824	7,213.58	7,213.58	4,321.79	0.00	4,345.00	2,890.00	2,785.00	92,111.79	18,333.33	4,583.33	0.00	2,41,447.40
	41.2 Contingent liabilities	825	7,213.58	7,213.58	4,321.79	0.00	4,345.00	2,890.00	2,785.00	92,111.79	18,333.33	4,583.33	0.00	2,41,447.40
9	Others (specify)	826	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,601.71	3,601.71
A	TOTAL LIABILITIES (A)	827	33,304.53	43,610.15	41,324.24	34,399.89	48,814.72	72,413.91	63,293.43	92,111.79	18,333.33	4,583.33	2,31,128.47	6,82,217.89
B	EQUITIES	828	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1	Equity	829	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Balance with banks	830	2,287.64	4,190.56	1,024.94	1,970.91	4,280.29	11,467.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,696.46	23,867.72
	41.1 Current assets	831	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,696.46	23,867.72
	41.1.1 Deposits and term deposits	832	2,287.64	4,190.56	1,024.94	1,970.91	4,280.29	11,467.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,696.46	23,867.72
	41.1.2 Money at call & short notice	833	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Investments (net of provisions)	834	2,938.28	6,072.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,659.29
5	Advances (performing)	835	4,55,185.90	0.00	3.39	3.63	3.66	11.21	21.46	109.17	138.62	3,224.85	0.00	4,58,704.09
	41.2 Advances and investments (net of provisions)	836	4,55,185.90	0.00	3.39	3.63	3.66	11.21	21.46	109.17	138.62	3,224.85	0.00	4,58,704.09
	41.2.1 Advances	837	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.2.2 Investments	838	4,55,185.90	0.00	3.39	3.63	3.66	11.21	21.46	109.17	138.62	3,224.85	0.00	4,58,704.09
	41.2.2.1 Advances	839	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.2.2.2 Investments	840	4,55,185.90	0.00	3.39	3.63	3.66	11.21	21.46	109.17	138.62	3,224.85	0.00	4,58,704.09
	41.2.2.2.1 Advances	841	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.2.2.2.2 Investments	842	4,55,185.90	0.00	3.39	3.63	3.66	11.21	21.46	109.17	138.62	3,224.85	0.00	4,58,704.09
6	Non performing assets (net of provisions)	843	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Other assets	844	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,915.17	2,915.17
	41.3 Other assets	845	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,915.17	2,915.17
	41.3.1 Advances	846	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,915.17	2,915.17
	41.3.2 Investments	847	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	41.3.3 Others	848	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Items of credit accounted for	849	15,000.00	25,000.00	28,000.00	0.00	8,500.00	15,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,02,500.00
9	Items of credit accounted for	850	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Items of credit accounted for	851	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



Sl	Forward exchange contract, other name, way (date/day)													
11	Others	R53	6961.98	7213.56	4,311.79	0.00	1,345.00	2,310.00	2,784.00	11,525.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,940.41
B	TOTAL Derivatives (B)	R52	4,77,335.40	43,882.80	34,330.32	1,974.24	17,108.95	19,358.63	27,908.40	12,657.83	138.62	3,224.85	48,419.12	6,85,217.87
C	Mismatch (B-A)	R54	4,44,030.87	251.70	4,974.32	32,425.65	31,709.77	-52,954.38	-15,484.97	79,474.15	12,194.71	-1,358.48	1,85,709.35	-0.02
D	Cumulative mismatch	R55	4,44,030.87	4,44,282.57	4,17,307.65	4,04,882.00	3,73,170.23	3,30,221.65	2,84,736.68	2,05,282.52	1,87,067.81	1,85,709.33	-0.02	32,86,977.28
E	E. Mismatch as % to Outflows (C as % of A)	R56	1,332.24	0.57	18.87	94.26	-64.95	73.22	-56.08	66.28	99.14	-25.62	80.34	0.00
	A3. Cumulative Outflows	R25A	33,304.53	78,914.68	1,18,239.92	1,52,849.81	1,81,484.51	2,15,767.34	3,37,040.97	4,29,172.76	4,47,506.09	4,51,089.42	0.00	25,42,250.25
	*F. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows	R57	1,332.24	377.63	390.84	265.25	285.24	126.98	84.87	47.82	41.80	-41.87	0.00	0.00

Part-3A: Exposure to Real Estate Sector

S/N/O	PARTICULAR	Item Code	Current year	Previous Year	Item Code
a)	Direct exposure				
(i)	Residential Mortgage Lending Fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented. (Individual housing loans up to Rs.15 lakh may be shown separately)				
1	Up to Rs.15 lakh	C11	3,00,743.98	2,45,807.55	F111
2	Less than 15 lakh	C12	1,47,215.90	1,14,526.73	F112
	Sub Total	C110	4,48,059.88	3,60,334.28	F110
(ii)	Commercial Real Estate Lending, secured by mortgages on commercial real estate (office building, retail space, multi-purpose commercial premises, multi-family residential building, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial warehouse space, hotels, and a, auxiliary, development & construction etc.). Exposure should also include co-fund loans (NRE) Etc.	C13	89,713.16	42,751.24	F113
(iii)	Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitized exposures				
1	Residential	C14	0.00	0.00	F114
2	Commercial Real Estate	C15	0.00	0.00	F115
	Sub-Total	C120	0.00	0.00	F120
5:	Participated in short term bond issued by RBI and FCI	C17	0.00	0.00	F17
	Total	C130	5,37,772.54	4,09,015.47	F130

Part-3B: Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities

S/N/O	PARTICULAR	Item code	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to one year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
			C01	C02	C03	C04	C05	C06	C07	C08	C09	C10	C11
Liabilities													
1	Deposits	131	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Borrowings	132	0.00	0.00	14,173.44	4,268.36	14,828.37	29,126.83	36,717.77	1,77,852.84	45,941.32	36,584.31	4,14,469.06
3	Foreign Currency Total B/Ls	133	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Total	140	0.00	0.00	14,173.44	4,268.36	14,828.37	29,126.83	36,717.77	1,77,852.85	45,941.32	36,584.31	4,14,469.06
Assets													
5	Advances	141	2,116.49	300.31	1,934.99	5,224.26	4,271.43	16,310.06	30,785.57	99,051.96	13,113.16	7,75,367.63	4,56,724.27
7	Investments	142	1,414.28	6,082.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,115.93
2	Foreign Currency assets	143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Total	150	4,654.77	7,860.02	1,934.99	5,224.26	5,271.43	16,310.06	30,785.57	99,051.96	13,113.16	7,75,367.63	4,66,160.11

Print PDF

COMPANY'S CERTIFICATE

* Manager's/ Chairman & Managing Director's/ Authorised Official's Certificate:
 1. Certified that the directions prescribed by RBI are being complied with.
 2. Further certified that the particulars / information furnished in this return have been verified and found to be correct and complete in all respects.
 Date: 28/11/2012
 Place: Mumbai
 Name: Sarfraz Khan
 Designation: Assistant Vice President



Audited ALM statement as on 31st March 2022



11 July, 2022

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Ref: Our letter dated 25 April, 2022 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as of March 2022.

Sub: ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report as of March 2022.

Dear Sir / Madam

This is with reference to our letter dated 25 April, 2022 with respect to submission of provisional ALM statement as of March, 2022, in accordance with the disclosure requirement as per Annexure II of SEBI Circular no SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/GR/P/2019/115 dated October 22, 2019 pertaining to Listing of Commercial Papers. We hereby submit the ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report in XBRL format as of March, 2022, as submitted to National Housing Bank (NHB).

Kindly take the same on your records.

Yours faithfully,

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

JITENDRA
MAHESHWARI

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary

Digitally signed by Jitendra Maheshwari, DN: cn=Jitendra Maheshwari, o=Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited, email=jitendra.maheshwari@fullerton.com, c=IN

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Corporate Office: 10th Floor, Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051



PART 2: Statement of Interest Rate Sensitivity (Amount Rs. in Lakh)

RESIDUAL MATURITY	Book Yield Code	1 Day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30/91 days later maturity	Over 90 days to 7 months	Over 7 months to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months
LIABILITIES							
1. Deposits	01	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
2. Advances	02	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
3. Loans	03	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
4. Other	04	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
ASSETS							
1. Cash	05	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
2. Government securities	06	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
3. Other	07	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Total							
Total Liabilities							
Total Assets							



RESIDUAL MATURITY	Asset Pool Code	1 day to 1 days		1 days to 11 days		11 days to 2011 days from maturity		Over one month to 2 months		Over 2 months to 3 months		Over 3 months to 4 months	
		Yield	Asset Pool	Yield	Asset Pool	Yield	Asset Pool	Yield	Asset Pool	Yield	Asset Pool	Yield	Asset Pool
1. Cash	01	2.25%	01	2.25%	2.25%	01	2.25%	2.25%	01	2.25%	01	2.25%	01
2. Government of India	02	2.25%	02	2.25%	2.25%	02	2.25%	2.25%	02	2.25%	02	2.25%	02
3. Corporate bonds	03	2.25%	03	2.25%	2.25%	03	2.25%	2.25%	03	2.25%	03	2.25%	03
4. Deposits	04	2.25%	04	2.25%	2.25%	04	2.25%	2.25%	04	2.25%	04	2.25%	04
5. Other	05	2.25%	05	2.25%	2.25%	05	2.25%	2.25%	05	2.25%	05	2.25%	05
6. Total	06	2.25%	06	2.25%	2.25%	06	2.25%	2.25%	06	2.25%	06	2.25%	06



PART 2: Statement of Interest Rate Sen

ACCORDANT MATURITY	Over 1 month to 1 year	Over 1 year to 2 years	Over 2 to 3 years	Over 3 years	Over 5 years	10th
	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate
A. DEBT						
1. Govt.						
1.1 Treasury bills	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.2 Short-term government securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.3 Medium-term government securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.4 Long-term government securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2. State						
2.1 Short-term state securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.2 Medium-term state securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.3 Long-term state securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3. Corporate						
3.1 Short-term corporate securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3.2 Medium-term corporate securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3.3 Long-term corporate securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
4. Other						
4.1 Other short-term securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
4.2 Other medium-term securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
4.3 Other long-term securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
B. EQUITY						
1. Government						
1.1 Government bonds	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.2 Government stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.3 Government debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2. Corporate						
2.1 Corporate bonds	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.2 Corporate stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.3 Corporate debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3. Other						
3.1 Other securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
C. TOTAL						
1. Government						
1.1 Government securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.2 Government stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.3 Government debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2. Corporate						
2.1 Corporate securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.2 Corporate stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.3 Corporate debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3. Other						
3.1 Other securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
D. TOTAL						
1. Government						
1.1 Government securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.2 Government stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
1.3 Government debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2. Corporate						
2.1 Corporate securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.2 Corporate stocks	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
2.3 Corporate debentures	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25
3. Other						
3.1 Other securities	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25	1.25%+0.25



RESIDUAL MATURITY	Due in 6 months to 1 year		Due in 1 year to 2 years		Due in 2 years to 3 years		Due in 3 years to 4 years		Due in 4 years to 5 years		Total	
	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount
A. TOTAL RESIDUAL MATURITY												
1. Fixed Rate												
1.1 6 months to 1 year	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00
1.2 1 year to 2 years	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00
1.3 2 years to 3 years	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00
1.4 3 years to 4 years	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00
1.5 4 years to 5 years	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00
2. Floating Rate												
2.1 6 months to 1 year	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00
2.2 1 year to 2 years	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00
2.3 2 years to 3 years	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00
2.4 3 years to 4 years	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00
2.5 4 years to 5 years	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00
3. Other												
3.1 6 months to 1 year	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00	12.00%	100.00
3.2 1 year to 2 years	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00	12.50%	100.00
3.3 2 years to 3 years	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00	13.00%	100.00
3.4 3 years to 4 years	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00	13.50%	100.00
3.5 4 years to 5 years	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00	14.00%	100.00



Ann 16: Statement of Financial Position

Sl. No.	Category	Item Code	Carried over	Additions	Less: Debit	Previous Year	Particulars
Assets							
Fixed Assets							
Land and buildings							
Plant and machinery							
Furniture and fixtures							
Investments							
Other fixed assets							
Current Assets							
Cash and bank balances							
Debtors							
Inventories							
Prepaid expenses							
Other current assets							
Liabilities							
Equity							
Share capital							
Reserves and surplus							
Debt							
Borrowings							
Other liabilities							

Ann 17: Statement of Income

Sl. No.	Particulars	Income	Expenses	Profit	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other
Income																		
Interest income																		
Dividend income																		
Rental income																		
Income from operations																		
Other income																		
Expenses																		
Interest expense																		
Administrative expenses																		
Marketing expenses																		
Finance charges																		
Other expenses																		
Profit																		
Profit before tax																		
Profit after tax																		
Other																		
Other income																		
Other expenses																		
Other profit																		



Audited ALM Statement as on 31st March 2021



15 June, 2021

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Ref: Our letter dated 21 April, 2021 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as of March, 2021.

Sub: ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report as of March, 2021.

Dear Sir / Madam

This is with reference to our letter dated 21 April, 2021 with respect to submission of provisional ALM statement as of March, 2021, in accordance with the disclosure requirement as per Annexure II of SEBI Circular no SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated October 22, 2019 pertaining to Listing of Commercial Papers. We hereby submit the ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report in XBRL format as of March, 2021, as submitted to National Housing Bank (NHB).

Kindly take the same on your records.

Yours faithfully

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

Seema
Nirav Sarda
Seema Sarda
Company Secretary

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Corporate Office: Tower 3 & 4, 3rd Floor, Supreme Court Building,
Signapore City, Bangalore - 560025 | Tel: +91-80-2807 0000
Email: gr.hashakti@fullertonindia.com | Website: www.fullertonindia.com
CIN: L26500KA2005PTC001922 | FOLIO: CIR/REG/1/200490

Registered Office: Market Towers, 3rd Floor, 219/220, New No. 11/11,
Pragathi Nagar, 5th Cross, Madivala, Bangalore - 560031, Karnataka



A. OUTFLOWS INR Mio

Particulars	1st Year	2nd Year	Over 21 days to 1 month	Over 1 to 2 months	Over 2 to 3 months	Over 3 months to 1 year	Over 1 to 2 years	Over 2 to 5 years	Over 5 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Non-Performing	Total	
1. Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080
a) Equity and perpetual preference shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080
b) Non-perpetual preference shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Reserves & Surplus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Borrowings	4	-	1,318	255	615	2,582	1,800	24,907	8,167	732	-	3,473	3,473
4. Current Liabilities & Provisions:	135	493	580	141	53	320	53	41	49	1	-	-	42,582
5. Contingent liabilities	873	573	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,268
6. Others (Lease Rent)	-	-	2	2	2	7	14	60	33	-	-	-	2,183
A. TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	1,402	1,357	2,337	399	671	2,910	1,873	25,011	8,476	766	-	-	53,770
B. Cumulative Outflows(B)	1,402	2,769	5,107	5,506	6,176	9,086	12,963	37,575	46,453	47,217	47,217	53,770	53,770

B. INFLOWS INR Mio

Particulars	1st Year	2nd Year	Over 21 days to 1 month	Over 1 to 2 months	Over 2 to 3 months	Over 3 months to 1 year	Over 1 to 2 years	Over 2 to 5 years	Over 5 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Non-Performing	Total	
1. Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Balances with banks	677	-	52	894	-	2,594	2,417	-	-	-	-	-	6,614
3. Investments (net of provisions)*	-	-	-	-	146	1,970	959	-	-	-	-	-	3,075
4. Advances (performing)-contractual (A)	41.0	5.1	5.2	60.0	53.3	202.3	418.7	1,724	2,240	2,642	4,499	10,777	22,669
4. Advances (performing)-Behavioural (B)	27	21	51	125	153	637	1,796	5,157	1,893	1,400	1,450	-	12,700
5. Non-performing loans (net of provisions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	65	77	743	973
6. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210
7. Other assets	35	41	41	-	24	29	66	62	117	37	-	593	1,325
8. Lines of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)*	400	1,350	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
9. Others (loan commitments pending disbursement) (inflows)	-	-	-	3	3	3	18	43	107	137	361	1,543	2,183
C. TOTAL INFLOWS (C)	1,467	1,418	2,399	1,071	377	5,441	5,664	7,037	4,447	4,282	6,308	13,859	53,770
D. Mismatch (C - A)	64	51	61	673	(293)	2,532	1,787	(17,974)	(4,029)	3,516	6,308	7,306	-
E. Mismatch as % to outflows (D as % to A)	5%	4%	3%	169%	-44%	87%	16%	-72%	-53%	45%	9%	111%	-
F. Cumulative Mismatch	64	115	176	849	555	3,087	4,874	(13,100)	(17,129)	(13,614)	(7,306)	0	0
G. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (F as % to B)	5%	4%	3%	15%	9%	34%	38%	-34%	-37%	-29%	-15%	0%	-

A. OUTFLOWS INR Mio

Particulars	1st Year	2nd Year	Over 21 days to 1 month	Over 1 to 2 months	Over 2 to 3 months	Over 3 months to 1 year	Over 1 to 2 years	Over 2 to 5 years	Over 5 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Non-Performing	Total	
1. Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,080	3,080
2. Reserves & Surplus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Borrowings	160	156	5,963	6,304	5,860	7,125	6,073	7,413	2,877	651	-	3,473	3,473
4. Current Liabilities & Provisions:	293	293	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,582
5. Contingent liabilities	-	-	2,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,268
6. Others (Lease Rent)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,183
A. TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	453	2,633	6,105	6,304	5,860	7,125	6,073	7,413	2,877	651	-	-	53,770
B. Cumulative Outflows(B)	453	3,066	3,195	15,499	21,359	28,184	34,557	41,971	44,847	45,498	-	-	53,770

B. INFLOWS INR Mio

Particulars	1st Year	2nd Year	Over 21 days to 1 month	Over 1 to 2 months	Over 2 to 3 months	Over 3 months to 1 year	Over 1 to 2 years	Over 2 to 5 years	Over 5 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Non-Performing	Total	
1. Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Balances with banks	677	-	52	894	-	2,594	2,417	-	-	-	-	-	6,634
3. Investments (net of provisions)	-	-	-	-	146	1,970	959	-	-	-	-	-	3,075
4. Advances (performing)	-	-	35,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,369
5. Non-performing loans (net of provisions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	973
6. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210
7. Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,325	1,325
8. Lines of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)	400	1,350	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
9. Others (loan commitments pending disbursement) (inflows)	-	-	2,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,183
C. TOTAL INFLOWS (C)	1,077	3,533	37,671	894	146	4,564	3,375	-	-	-	-	3,509	53,770
D. Mismatch (C - A)	624	901	31,562	(5,410)	(5,714)	(2,561)	(2,698)	(7,413)	(2,877)	(651)	(5,763)	(0)	
E. Mismatch as % to outflows (D as % to A)	138%	34%	517%	-86%	-91%	-36%	-44%	-100%	-100%	-100%	-70%	(0)	
F. Cumulative Mismatch	624	1,524	33,087	27,676	21,963	19,402	16,704	9,291	6,414	5,763	(0)	(0)	
G. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (F as % to B)	138%	49%	360%	173%	103%	68%	48%	22%	14%	13%	0%	(0)	
Board approved Cumulative mismatch %	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-20%	-25%	-25%	-25%	-	
1% increase in interest rate	5.38	8.63	302.47	(47.34)	(45.24)	(16.01)	(6.74)	-	-	-	-	202	



Annexure XI
Lending Policy in brief

FIHFCL has strong governance framework and robust underwriting practices and continue risk monitoring to ensure portfolio performance within acceptable risk levels.

Company has deeply invested in its risk structure, which includes dedicated credit risk, risk containment, risk analytics and operational risk units.

Below are the product feature of Home Loan and Loan against property.

1. Home Loan

Term loan facility for purchase of under constructed and fully constructed properties, re-sale purchase transaction, plot plus construction etc. The facility is extended to Salaried, Self Employed, Self Employed-professionals (Individual).

- Maximum loan amount INR 100 mio, with maximum tenor of 240 months.
- Maximum LTV as per the regulatory guidelines i.e. loan amount up-to 3 mio 90%, loan amount upto 7.5 mio 80% and loan amount more than 7.5 mio 75%.
- Credit assessment of all applicants including bureau check and the business cash flow assessments.

2. Loan against Property

Term loan facility against residential, commercial, Industrial properties, vacant plots and purchase of residential/commercial property. The facility is offered to Salaried, Self Employed, Self Employed-professionals (Individual) and Firms, Companies (Non-individual).

- Maximum loan amount INR 100 mio, with maximum tenor of 180 months.
- Loan against residential, commercial, industrial properties along with non-standard collaterals like plot, hotel and warehouses.
- Maximum LTV of 70% against the residential property, 60% against commercial property and 40% against Industrial and plot collaterals.
- Credit assessment all applicants including bureau check and the business cash flow assessments.



Annexure XII
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)

1. Interest Payable by Debentures.

For the Debentures issued under Series 22, and the interest will be payable as per the Placement Memorandum dated 6th February 2023. The Company shall pay interest on the principal amount of the Debentures outstanding on maturity, as mentioned into the Placement Memorandum dated 6th February 2023, (subject to deduction of Income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under The Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Rules made thereunder or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force). (For details please refer Placement Memorandum of Series 22)

In case the Interest Payment Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date (s) for payment of interest.

In case the principal payment date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then preceding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date (s) for payment of principal.

No interest/ interest on interest shall accrue on the Debentures after the date of maturity of the Debentures.

2. Redemption

The Company shall redeem the Debentures basis the term sheet appended (under Schedule IV) on the maturity date more particularly mentioned in the Placement Memorandum i.e. 9th February 2026 (being tenor of 3 years) from the Date of Allotment mentioned in the Placement Memorandum) but not exceeding 10 years.

3. Mode of Payment

Payment of the principal, all interest as per term sheet appended (under Schedule IV), and other monies will be made to the registered Debenture Holders and in case of joint holders to the one whose name stands first in the list of beneficial owners. Such payments shall be made by electronic mode or cheque or warrant drawn by the Company on its bankers (subject to deduction of Income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under The Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Rules made thereunder or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force).

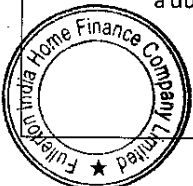
4. Undertaking to Pay

The Company covenants with the Trustee that it shall pay to the beneficial owner(s) / the Debenture Holders, the principal amount of the Debentures, the interest amount payable, and all other monies due and payable to the Debenture Holders as and when due, as per the terms and conditions as mentioned in Trust Deed, the Placement Memorandum in pursuance of which the Debentures are issued by the Company.

Provided that if so called upon by the Trustee for the beneficial owner(s) / Debenture Holders, the Company shall make payment as aforesaid to or to the order of or for the account of the Trustee and such payment shall be deemed to be in satisfaction of the aforesaid covenant of the Company to make such payments to the beneficial owner(s) / Debenture Holder(s).

The Company shall, at all times until all amounts in relation to the Debentures have been repaid in full, maintain the Redemption Account from which it proposes to pay the coupon and the principal amount unless it is changed in the manner provided below.

The Company hereby grants irrevocable and unconditional authority to the Debenture Trustee to liaise with the Account Bank and seek information relating to the debt redemption payment status and interest payment status for the aforementioned account for ascertaining and monitoring the redemption payment status and interest payment status of the Debentures until the Debentures have been repaid in full. The Company has issued/will issue a duly executed pre-authorisation letter dated on or about the date of Trust Deed to the Account Bank in this regard.



In case of a change of the Account Bank, the Debenture Trustee shall accept such change only upon submission of the duly acknowledged and accepted pre-authorisation letter.

The Company further covenants to pay interest, additional interest, liquidated damages, premia on prepayment, costs, charges and expenses, including fees and expenses of the Debenture Trustee and all other monies payable by the Company in respect of the Debentures under the Debenture Trust Deed.

5. Other Covenants in relation of Security

The Company shall not create further charge or encumbrance over the Secured Property without the approval of the Trustee except as permitted in Trust Deed or the Security Documents.

The Secured Property shall become enforceable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, in accordance with the provisions of Part B of Trust Deed.

The Company shall ensure that books of accounts of the Company and the Secured Property shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint.

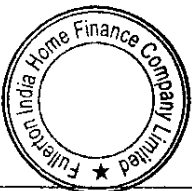
6. Power of Company to Withdraw Property on Substituting with Other Property

The Company shall be at liberty at any time during the continuance of this Security Interest, (a) with the prior permission in writing of the Trustee to withdraw any of the Secured Property from such of the trusts, powers and provisions hereof as exclusively relate to the Secured Property upon substituting other property whether of the same or different tenure or kind but of a value equal to or greater than the value of the property proposed to be withdrawn; and (b) create security over any additional assets to cover any shortfall in the Required Security Cover, without the prior consent of Debenture Holders or the Debenture Trustee. But, before the Trustee permits the Company to withdraw any Property under the Clause, the Company must prove to the satisfaction of the Trustee that the property proposed to be substituted for the same is of a value equal to or greater than the value of the property proposed to be withdrawn and that such property is suitable for the purpose of business of the Company and upon such proof being given, must convey or assign or cause to be conveyed or assigned such property to the Trustee in such manner as they shall direct UPON THE TRUSTS hereof relating to the Secured Property and thereupon the Trustee shall be at liberty to re-convey to the Company or as the Company may direct the property to be withdrawn TO HOLD the same free from such of the Trusts, powers and provisions hereof as exclusively relate to the Secured Property and a declaration in writing signed by the Trustee that the proof aforesaid has been furnished to their satisfaction shall be conclusive evidence in favour of the Trustee and the following provisions shall have the effect, that is to say:-

- a. The Trustee may accept a certificate signed by any one of the key managerial personnel or Directors of the Company to the effect that any such property proposed to be substituted is in his opinion suitable for the purpose of business of the Company as sufficient evidence of the fact; and
- b. The Trustee shall be at liberty to accept the fact that the Company has given a specified price for any such property proposed to be substituted as sufficient evidence that the same is worth such price but the Trustee may in their discretion require a written report of a valuer appointed/ approved by them.

7. The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that the Company will at all times during the tenure of the Debentures (except as may otherwise be agreed in writing by the Trustee):

- a. Inform the Trustee of any amalgamation, merger or reconstruction scheme proposed by the Company.
- b. Inform the Trustee of all orders, directions, notices, of court/tribunal affecting the Secured Property;
- c. Not create further charge or encumbrance over the Secured Property without the approval/ intimation of / to the Trustee unless Required Security Cover is maintained;
- d. Maintain, preserve and keep in proper order, as applicable, repair and in good condition the Secured Property. In case the Company fails to keep in proper order, repair and in good condition, the Secured Property or any part thereof, then, in such case, the Trustee may, but shall not be bound to maintain in



- proper order or repair or condition the Secured Property or any part thereof and any expense incurred by the Trustee and their costs and charges therefore shall be reimbursed by the Company.
- e. Insure, if applicable and keep insured up to the replacement value thereof or on such other basis as approved by the Trustee (including surveyor's and architect's fees), as may be specified by the Trustee and shall duty pay all premia and other sums payable for that purpose and effect renewal of such insurance and deliver to and leave with the Trustee every such policy of insurance and the receipt for the last premium payable thereunder. The insurance, if applicable in respect of the Secured Property shall be taken in joint names of the Company, the Trustee and any other person having a pari-passu charge on the Secured Property and acceptable to the Trustee. If so required by the Debenture Holders, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Chartered Accountant's certificate at the end of relevant financial year certifying the adequacy of insurance coverage for the Secured Assets.
 - f. In the event of failure on the part of the Company to insure (if applicable) the Secured Property or to pay the insurance premia or other sums referred to above the Trustee may but shall not be bound to get the Secured Property insured or pay the insurance premium and other sums referred to above which shall be reimbursed by the Company.
 - g. Keep proper books of account as required by the Act and therein make true and proper entries of all dealings and transactions of and in relation to the Secured Property and the business of the Company and keep the said books of account and all other books, registers and other documents relating to the affairs of the Company at its Registered Office or where permitted by law, at other place or places where the books of account and documents of a similar nature may be kept and the Company will ensure that all entries in the same relating to the Secured Property and the business of the Company shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint;
 - h. Give to the Trustee or to such person or persons as aforesaid such information as they or be or any of them shall require as to all matters relating to the business, property and affairs of the Company and at the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company furnish to the Trustee, two copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account issued to the shareholders of the Company.
 - i. Permit the Trustee and such person, as they shall from time to time in writing for that purpose appoint to enter into or upon and inspect the books of accounts and pay all traveling, hotel and other expenses of any person whom the Trustee may depute for the purpose of such inspection and if the Trustee shall for any reason, decide that it is necessary to employ an expert, to pay the fees and all traveling hotel and other expenses of such expert provided all the aforesaid expenses are reasonable and pre-approved as per the rules of the Company.
 - j. Punctually pay all rents, royalties, taxes, rates, levies, cases, assessments, impositions and outgoings, governmental, municipal, or otherwise imposed upon or due and payable by the Company as and when the same shall become due and payable and when required by the Trustee produce the receipts of such payment and also punctually pay and discharge all debts and obligations and liabilities which may have priority over the security created hereunder and observe, perform and comply with all covenants and obligations which ought to be observed and performed by the Company in respect of or any part of the Secured Property.
 - k. Not declare or pay any dividend to the shareholders, whether equity or preference, in any year until the Company has paid or made satisfactory provision for the payment of the instalments of principal and interest due to the Debentures. or has made provision satisfactory to the Trustee for making such payment. Provided always that, the Company shall not require to obtain any permission of the Trustee if there is no default in relation the Debentures issued herein. Notwithstanding anything contained in this paragraph, if the Company has defaulted in payment of Coupon or redemption of the Debentures or in creation of security in accordance with the terms of the Placement Memorandum, any distribution of dividend shall require the prior written approval of the Debenture Trustee.]
 - l. Inform the Trustee about any material change in nature and conduct of business by the Company in MOA.
 - m. Shall furnish to the Trustee, the following particulars in respect of the Series 22
 - 1) Quarterly report to the Trustee:
 - 2) Updated list of the names and address of the Debenture Holders.
 - 3) Provide details of the interest due but unpaid and reasons thereof.



- 4) Provide the number and nature of grievances received from the Debenture Holders, resolved by the Company and if unresolved within the period of 30 days, the reason stating for the delay of the same.
- 5) Provide a statement that the assets of the Company in the form of Movable Property which are available by way of Security Interest are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.
- n. Promptly inform the Trustee of any change in its name, any major change in the composition of its Board of Directors which may amount to change in control as defined in SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011.
- o. The Company shall, if and for as long as it is required to do so under the Applicable Laws, create and maintain a debenture redemption reserve ("DRR") in accordance with Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 18 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules 2014 and any other Applicable Laws, until the Amounts Outstanding under Trust Deed are completely discharged and paid in full to the satisfaction of the Trustee.
- p. The Company shall provide relevant documents/information, as applicable, to enable the Trustee to submit the following reports/certification to NSE within the timelines mentioned below:

Reports/Certificate	Periodicity
Security cover certificate in the format as specified by SEBI	Quarterly basis within 75 days of each quarter, except for the last quarter of each year for which the certificate has to be submitted within 90 days from the end of the financial year
A statement of value of pledged securities (where applicable)	Quarterly basis within 60 days of each quarter
A statement of value for Debt Service Reserve Account or any other form of security offered (as applicable)	Quarterly basis within 60 days of each quarter
Net worth certificate of guarantor (secured by way of personal guarantee) (where applicable)	Half yearly basis within 60 days from end of each half-year
Financials/value of guarantor prepared on basis of audited financial statement etc. of the guarantor (secured by way of corporate guarantee) (where applicable)	Once in three years within 75 days from end of each financial year
Valuation report and title search report for the immovable/movable assets, as applicable	

- (a) The Company shall:
- (i) within 15 (fifteen) days from the end of every half year (i.e. April 15 and October 15), submit a statement to the NSE, as well as to the Depositories containing data in the format as prescribed in the SEBI NCS Regulations;



- (ii) inform the Depositories in case of any modification in terms or structure of the Debentures viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency, etc. as specified above;
 - (iii) intimate to NSE, the Depositories and the Debenture Trustee the status of payment of the Debentures within one working day of any coupon payment date or the redemption date; and
 - (iv) while intimating the status of payment to the Debenture Trustee in accordance with subparagraph (iii) above, also intimate to the Debenture Trustee that they have informed the status of payment or otherwise to the NSE and the Depositories.
- q. Comply with all Applicable Law in relation to the Debentures
- r. Submit any such information as may be required by the Trustee, from time to time or as per applicable laws, rules, regulations and notifications as amended from time to time.
8. The Company shall create the security set out in Clause 4 (a) above prior to listing application of the Debentures. Further, the charge created by company shall be registered with Sub-registrar, Registrar of Companies, CERSAI, Depository etc., as applicable, within 30 days of creation of such charge. In case the charge is not registered anywhere or is not independently verifiable, then the same shall be considered a breach of covenants/ terms of the issue by the company

9. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Stamp Duty

The Company shall at all times during the tenure of the Debentures pay all such stamp duty (including any additional stamp duty), including the Stamp Duty on Trust Deed or debentures payable as on the date of execution of Trust Deed other duties, taxes, charges and penalties, if and when the Company may be required to pay according to the laws for the time being in force in the state in which its properties are situated or otherwise, and in the event of the Company failing to pay such stamp duty, other duties, taxes and penalties as aforesaid, the Trustee will be at liberty (but shall not be bound) to pay the same and the Company shall reimburse the same to the Trustee on demand.

b. Redressal of Debenture Holders' Grievances

The Company shall furnish to the Trustee details of all grievances received from the Debenture Holders / beneficial owners and the steps taken by the Company to redress the same. At the request of any Debenture Holder / beneficial owner, the Trustee shall, by notice to the Company call upon the Company to take appropriate steps to redress such grievance(s) and the company shall after receipt of such notice, shall redress the complaint of Debenture Holder and shall report the same simultaneously to the Trustee.

c. Meetings of Debenture Holders

Any decision made by the Debenture Holders under Trust Deed or in relation to the Debentures shall be made at a meeting of the debenture Holders convened in accordance with Schedule III of Trust Deed.

d. Other Financial Covenants

- i. In case of default in payment of interest and/or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest of at 2% p.a. over the Coupon Rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.



- II. In case of delay in execution of the Trust Deed and Security Documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will refund the subscription with agreed rate of interest or will pay penal interest of at least 2% p.a. over the coupon rate till these conditions are complied with at the option of the investor.
- III. In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond the timelines prescribed in the SEBI Operational Circular, (i) the Company will pay penal interest of 1 % p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay (from the date of allotment to the date of listing) to the investor, and (ii) the Company shall be permitted to utilise the issue proceeds of its subsequent two privately placed issuances of securities only after receiving final list approval from the NSE.
- IV. The Debentures shall be issued at par and shall rank pari-passu inter-se without any preference or priority of one over the other or others in respect of Debentures issued under Series 22.

10. Company's Covenants

The Company declares, represents and covenants as follows:-

- a. The Company further covenants to duly observe and perform all the terms, covenants, conditions and stipulations contained in the Transaction Documents.
- b. That the Secured Property herein before expressed to be granted, assigned and assured are the absolute property of the Company and is not subject to any lis pendens, attachment or other process issued by any Court or other authority.
- c. That the Secured Property is also charged to other lenders of the Company as security for the credit facilities granted by such lenders on a pari-passu basis and that the said lenders have given their respective consents for ceding pari-passu charge in favour of the Trustee, on the Secured Property, as security for redemption of the Debentures under Series 22 and that the Company shall ensure that the charge in favour of all the said lenders, including the Trustee, shall be with such margin/ security coverage requirements as stipulated by the said lenders and the Trustee and without affecting any particular lender.
- d. That notwithstanding anything by the Company done or executed or omitted to be done or executed or knowingly suffered to the contrary the Company now has power to grant, assure and assign into the Trustee the Secured Property.
- e. That the Company shall intimate the Trustee in relation to any amalgamation, merger or reconstruction scheme proposed by the Company.
- f. That the Company shall execute all such deeds, documents and assurances and do all such acts and things as the Trustee and the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders may reasonably require for exercising the rights under these presents and the Debentures or for effectuating and completing the Security Interest intended to be hereby created and shall, from time to time and at all times after the Security Interest hereby constituted shall become enforceable, execute and do all such deeds, documents, assurances, acts, and things as the Trustee may require for facilitating realization of the Secured Property and for exercising all the powers, authorities and discretions hereby conferred on the Trustee or any Receiver and in particular the Company shall execute all transfers, conveyances, assignments and assurances of the Secured Property whether to the Trustee or to their nominees and shall give all notices, orders and directions which the Trustee may think expedient and shall perform or cause to be performed all acts and things requisite or desirable for the purpose of giving effect to the exercise of any of the said powers, authorities and discretions and further shall, for such purposes or any of them make or consent to such application to any Government or local authority as the Trustee may require for the consent, sanction or authorization of such authority to or for the sale and transfer of the Secured Property or any part thereof and it shall be lawful for the Trustee to make or consent to make any such applications in the name of the Company and for the purposes aforesaid a certificate in writing signed by the Trustee to the effect that any particular assurance or thing required by them is reasonably required by them shall be conclusive evidence of the fact.



11. Affirmative Covenants

The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that the Company will at all times during the tenure of the Debentures (except as may otherwise be agreed in writing by the Trustee):

- a. Carry out and conduct its business with due diligence and efficiency and in accordance with sound engineering, technical, managerial and financial standards and business practices, with qualified and experienced management and personnel and pay all rents, cesses and other payments and outgoings payable out of or in respect of the Secured Property falling to be paid by the Company and carry out all covenants, obligations, agreements, stipulations, conditions and terms and on its part to be performed or carried out in respect of the Secured Property or any part thereof.
- b. Strictly abide by the Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021, and other applicable regulations of the NHB and the RBI, each as amended from time to time, and accordingly utilise for eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds for creation of own assets and not to facilitate resource requests of or utilization by group entities/parent company/associates. The Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures to finance business growth and shall furnish to the Trustee a statement showing the manner in which the said monies have been utilized.
- c. At the end of each financial year procure and furnish to the Trustee, a certificate from the Company's statutory auditors in respect of the utilization of funds raised by the issue of Debentures.
- d. Insure, if applicable and keep insured up to the replacement value thereof or on such other basis as approved by the Trustee (including surveyor's and architect's fees), the Secured Property against fire, theft, lightning, explosion, earthquake, strike, lock out, civil commotion, storm, tempest, flood and such other risks, as may be specified by the Trustee and shall duly pay all premia and other sums payable for that purpose and effect renewal of such insurance and deliver to and leave with the Trustee every such policy of insurance and the receipt for the last premium payable thereunder. The insurance, if applicable in respect of the Secured Property shall be taken in joint names of the Company, the Trustee and any other person having a pari-passu charge on the Secured Property and acceptable to the Trustee. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Chartered Accountant's certificate at the end of each financial year certifying the adequacy of insurance coverage for the assets provided as Security Interest.
- e. Keep proper books of account as required by the Act and therein make true and proper entries of all dealings and transactions of and in relation to the Secured Property and the business of the Company and keep the said books of account and all other books, registers and other documents relating to the affairs of the Company at its Registered Office or where permitted by law, at other place or places where the books of account and documents of a similar nature may be kept and the Company will ensure that all entries in the same relating to the Secured Property and the business of the Company shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint.
- f. Give to the Trustee or to such person or persons as aforesaid such information as they or be or any of them shall require as to all matters relating to the business, property and affairs of the Company which are relevant in relation to this transaction and at the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company furnish to the Trustee, two copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account issued to the shareholders of the Company.
- g. Permit the Trustee and such person, as they shall from time to time in writing for that purpose appoint to enter into or upon and to inspect books of account and pay all traveling, hotel and other expenses of any person whom the Trustee may depute for the purpose of such inspection and if the Trustee shall for any reason, decide that it is necessary to employ an expert, to pay the fees and all traveling hotel and other expenses of such expert as per the rules of the Company.
- h. Punctually pay all rents, royalties, taxes, rates, levies, cases, assessments, impositions and outgoings, governmental, municipal, or otherwise imposed upon or due and payable by the Company as and when the same shall become due and payable and when required by the Trustee produce the receipts of such payment and also punctually pay and discharge all debts and obligations and liabilities which may have



priority over the security created hereunder and observe, perform and comply with all covenants and obligations which ought to be observed and performed by the Company in respect of or any part of the Secured Property.

- i. Forthwith give notice in writing to the Trustee of commencement of any proceedings adversely affecting the Secured Property.
- j. Duly cause these presents to be registered in all respects so as to comply with the provision of the Act and also cause these presents to be registered in conformity with the provision of the Indian Registration Act, 1908, or any Act, Ordinance or Regulation of or relating to any part of India, within which any portion of the Secured Property, is or may be situated, by which the registration of deeds is required and generally do all other acts (if any) necessary for the purpose of assuring the legal validity of these premises, and in accordance with the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association;
- k. Diligently preserve its corporate existence and status and all rights, contacts, now held or hereafter acquired by it in the conduct of its business and comply with all acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions of any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body applicable to the Secured Property or any part thereof PROVIDED THAT the Company may contest in good faith the validity of any such acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions and pending the determination of such contest may postpone compliance therewith if the rights enforceable under the Debentures or the security of the Debentures is not thereby materially endangered or impaired. The Company will not do or voluntarily suffer or permit to be done any act or thing whereby its right to transact its business might or could be terminated or whereby payment of the principal of, interest on the Debenture might or would be hindered or delayed;
- l. Reimburse all sums paid or expenses incurred by the Trustee or any Receiver, attorney, Manager, Agent or other person appointed by the Trustee for all or any of the purposes mentioned in these presents immediately on receipt of a notice of demand from them in this behalf together with supporting invoices.
- m. Promptly inform the Trustee if it has notice of any application for winding up having been made or any statutory notice of winding up under the Act or otherwise of any said or other legal process intended to be commenced or filed or initiated against the Company and affecting the title to the Company's properties or if a receiver is appointed of any of its properties or business or undertaking;
- n. Promptly inform the Trustee of the happening of any event likely to have a substantial effect on the Company's profits or business and of any material changes in the sales of the Company affecting performance of its obligations under this deed with any explanation of the reasons therefore.
- o. Promptly inform the Trustee of any loss or damages which the Company may suffer due to any force majeure circumstance or act of God, such as earthquake, flood, tempest or typhoon etc. against which the Company may not have insured its properties;
- p. Inform the Trustee about any material change in nature and conduct of business by the Company in its memorandum of association before such change which will adversely affect the rights of the investors in this transaction.
- q. Shall furnish to the Trustee, the following particulars in respect of the Series 22:
 - i. Quarterly report to the Trustee;
 - ii. Updated list of the names and address of the Debenture Holders.
 - iii. Details of the interest due but unpaid and reasons thereof.
 - iv. The number and nature of grievances received from the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders, resolved by the Company and if unresolved within the period of 30 days, the reason stating for the delay of the same.
 - v. A statement that the assets of the Company in the form of Movable Property which are available by way of Security Interest are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.



- r. Promptly and expeditiously attend to and address the grievances, if any, of the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders. The Company further undertakes that it shall advise the Trustee periodically of the compliance. The Company shall appoint a compliance officer as required under SEBI/ NSE directions.
- s. A certificate from Director/Managing director/ key managerial person of the issuer company, on quarterly basis, certifying the value of the books debts/receivables is sufficient to discharge the claims of the debenture holder.
- t. A Half yearly certificate from Statutory auditor certifying the value of receivables and compliance with the covenants and terms and conditions of issue of Debentures contained in the Placement Memorandum.
- u. A compliance certificate certified by a Director/Managing director/ key managerial person, in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of Debentures contained in the Placement Memorandum, with such periodicity as prescribed by the applicable law and rules / regulations or as may be required by the Trustee.
- v. A confirmation certificate to the Trustee, on a yearly basis, that the security created by the Company over the Movable Property in favor of the Debenture Holders is properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations of the Company under the Debentures towards the Debenture Holders in case of an Event of Default;
- a. A certificate from the statutory auditor on yearly basis giving the value of book debts/receivables.
- b. Submit to the Trustee its duly audited annual accounts, within six months from the close of its financial year or such extended time as may be permissible under Companies Act, 2013 or such extended period.
- c. Submit statement that the assets of the Company available as security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when the same become due, as duly certified by Company Secretary/ Chief Operating Officer of the Company on quarterly basis and by a Chartered Accountant on half-yearly basis.
- d. Promptly inform the Trustee of any change in its name, any major change in the composition of its Board of Directors which may amount to change in control as defined in SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended.
- w. Submit to the stock exchange for dissemination along with the quarterly/ annual financial results, a quarterly communication and a certificate by the Debenture Trustee containing inter alia the following information.
- i) debt-equity ratio;
- ii) debt service coverage ratio;
- iii) interest service coverage ratio;
- iv) outstanding redeemable preference shares (quantity and value);
- v) capital redemption reserve/debenture redemption reserve;
- vi) net worth;
- vii) net profit after tax;
- viii) earnings per share;
- ix) current ratio;
- x) long term debt to working capital;
- xi) bad debts to Account receivable ratio;
- xii) current liability ratio;
- xiii) total debts to total assets;



- xiv) debtors turnover;
 - xv) inventory turnover;
 - xvi) operating margin (%);
 - xvii) net profit margin (%);
 - xviii) sector specific equivalent ratios, as applicable
- x. The investor should note that, the Company will not create or build any sinking fund for pooling of any accrued interest or other proceeds in zero coupon bond issuances or issues of similar nature and investor is required to conduct its own due diligence and appraisal before investing. The Company will not be responsible in any manner, whatsoever for the investment decision made by an investor.
- y. In accordance with SEBI Operational Circular, the company may from time to time consolidate one or more issuances of non-convertible debentures maturing in the same financial year, by adjusting the price of securities, as howsoever may be required for such consolidation, and issue/ re-issue the consolidated securities under the cover of single/ same ISIN for any amount, whatsoever. The issuer hereby reserves its rights to use, reuse, and extinguish the said ISIN at its sole and exclusive discretion."
- z. Submit such information as may be reasonably required by the Debenture Trustee, to perform its obligations from time to time.
- aa. In accordance with SEBI Operational Circular the Company shall provide bank details (from which it proposes to pay the redemption amount). Company shall also inform the Debenture Trustee(s) of any change in bank details within 1 working day of such change. The Company hereby submits a letter duly acknowledged by the said bank agreeing to provide debt redemption payment related information to the Debenture Trustee.
- bb. The Company shall maintain a recovery expense fund in the form and manner as may be specified in the SEBI NCS Regulations and the SEBI Operational Circular from time to time.
- cc. The Company shall provide an asset cover certificate in the format specified by SEBI as under any other applicable regulations and Acts on a quarterly basis within 60 days of end of each financial quarter.
- dd. The Company shall:
- i. within 15 (fifteen) days from the end of every half year (i.e. April 15 and October 15), submit a statement to the NSE, as well as to the Depositories containing data in the format as prescribed in the SEBI NCS Regulations;
 - ii. inform the Depositories in case of any modification in terms or structure of the Issue viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency, etc. as specified above;
 - iii. intimate to NSE, the Depositories and the Debenture Trustee the status of payment of the Debentures within one working day of any coupon payment date or the redemption date; and
 - iv. while intimating the status of payment to the Debenture Trustee in accordance with sub-paragraph (iii) above, also intimate to the Debenture Trustee that they have informed the status of payment or otherwise to the NSE and the Depositories.
 - v. provide relevant documents/ information, as applicable, to enable the Debenture Trustee(s) to conduct continuous and periodic due diligence and monitoring of Security created if any.
- ee. The Company shall submit, a copy of the financial results submitted to Stock Exchange as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 shall also be provided to Debenture Trustee on the same day the information is submitted to the Stock Exchange.



- ff. The Company shall comply with all the applicable regulations as per the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.

12. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Force Majeure

The Company shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing an obligation under this Deed that is beyond its reasonable control, arising out of acts of God, acts or decrees of governmental or military bodies, accident, riots, war, terrorist act, epidemic, pandemic, quarantine, fire, casualty, flood, earthquake, strike, lockout, fire, explosion, civil commotion, destruction of production facilities, breakdown of communication facilities, breakdown of web host, natural catastrophes, governmental acts or omissions or natural disaster. If the Company desires to rely upon any of the foregoing for default or breach, it shall, when the cause arises, give to the Trustee prompt notice of the facts which constitute such cause; and, when the cause ceases to exist, give prompt notice thereof to the Trustee.

b. Moratorium

In the event the Government of India or Reserve Bank of India or any other relevant governmental agency, statutory/ regulatory body declares a general moratorium or "standstill" (or makes or passes any order or regulation or issues any guidelines, notification having a similar effect) ("the Moratorium Framework") in respect of the payment or repayment of any financial indebtedness (whether in the nature of principal, interest or otherwise) owed by the Company (and/or whether such declaration, order or regulation is of general application, applies to a class of persons which includes a guarantor or a security provider), the Company and the Debenture Trustee (on behalf of the Debenture Holders) agree (i) to comply with the Moratorium Framework and shall make it applicable to the Issue immediately without any further request/ notification from each other and (ii) such implementation of Moratorium Framework shall not be construed as an Event of Default under the Transaction Documents.

c. Covenants

Upon proof being given to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee that all the Debentures entitled to the benefit of the trusts hereof together with interest and all other monies and Amounts Outstanding payable hereunder have been paid off or satisfied in accordance with the tenor thereof and upon payment of all costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee or by any Receiver in relation to these presents (including the remuneration of the Trustee and of any Receiver and all interest thereon) and upon observance and performance of the terms and conditions and covenants herein contained the Trustee shall, at the request and cost of the Company, release, re-assign or recovery to the Company or as the Company may direct or to such other person entitled thereto the Secured Property or such part thereof as may remain freed and discharged from the trusts and security hereby created.

d. Further Borrowings

The Company shall be entitled to make further issue(s) of debentures and / or avail of further deferred payments / guarantees and / or financial facilities from time to time from Indian and / or international financial institutions, banks and / or any other person(s) on the security of the properties charged in favour of the Trustee or any part thereof and / or such other assets and properties, as long as there is no default in payment of principal and / or interest to the Debenture Holders.



Annexure XIII
In-principle approval



25

National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Ref. No.: NSE/LIST/5905

February 03, 2023

The Company Secretary
Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Megh Tower, Third Floor,
Old No-307, New No-143,
Poonamallee High Road, Madhavoyal,
Chennai - 600 093

Kind Attn: Mr. Jitendra Mishreshwari

Dear Sir,

Sub: In-principle approval for listing of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis

This is with reference to your application dated February 03, 2023, requesting for in-principle approval for the proposed listing of rated, senior, secured, redeemable, transferable floating rate, non-convertible debentures of face value of Rs. 100000/- each (under Series: 22), for base issue size of Rs. 5000 lakhs with a green shoe option of Rs. 15000 lakhs, aggregating to total issue size of Rs. 20000 lakhs, to be issued by Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited on private placement basis. In this regard, the Exchange is pleased to grant in-principle approval for the said issue, subject to adequate disclosures to be made in the Offer Document in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard and provided the Company includes the following Disclaimer Clause as given below in the Offer Document after the SEBI disclaimer clause:

"As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid submission or in-principle approval given by NSE vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/5905 dated February 03, 2023 or hosting the same on the website of NSE in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer."

Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever"

THE ISSUER'S ACCEPTANCE

Area of Stock The Negotiable Instruments (Exchange) Act, 1883, Section 84 and the Companies Act, 1956, Section 235

Area of Stock The Negotiable Instruments (Exchange) Act, 1883, Section 84 and the Companies Act, 1956, Section 235

NSE





Ref No.:NSELIST/1905

February 03, 2023

Please note that the approval given by the exchange should not in any way be deemed or construed that the draft Offer Document has been cleared or approved by NSE, nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this draft offer document, nor does it warrant that the securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange, nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project.

Kindly also note that these debt instruments may be listed on the Exchange after the allotment process has been completed, provided the securities of the issuer are eligible for listing on the Exchange as per our listing criteria and the issuer fulfills the listing requirements of the Exchange. The issuer is responsible to ensure compliance with all the applicable guidelines issued by appropriate authorities from time to time including Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard.

Specific attention is drawn towards Para 1 of Chapter XV of SEBI Operational Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P-CIR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021. Accordingly, Issuers of privately placed debt securities in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and for whom accessing the electronic book platform (EBP) is not mandatory shall upload details of the issue with any one of the EBPs within one working day of allotment of securities. The details can be uploaded using the following links:

<http://www.sebi.gov.in>
<http://www.nsebt.com/ebp/2021-reporting-section/newentry>

Kindly ensure compliance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1-P-CIR/2022/167 dated November 30, 2022 with respect to the timelines for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis.

Kindly note, this Exchange letter should not be construed as approval under any other Act/Regulation/Rule/Bye laws (except as referred above) for which the Company may be required to obtain approval from other department(s) of the Exchange. The Company is requested to separately take up matters with the concerned department for approval, if any.

Yours faithfully,
For National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Prakash Kalkar
Manager

NSE



